

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE													
	Jul-16		Aug-16		Sep-16		Oct-16		Nov-16		Dec-16		Jan-17
	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	33 482	30 275	33 482	30 122	33 482	30 013	33 482	30 218	33 482	30 164	33 482	31 645	33 482
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	110 825	119 492	134 829	135 688	134 829	140 077	110 825	115 028	110 825	113 897	110 825	112 936	110 825
Water revenue from tariff billings	21 352	17 765	21 352	21 668	21 352	25 709	21 352	26 839	21 352	25 639	21 352	24 775	21 352
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	7 135	7 231	7 135	7 352	7 135	7 078	7 135	6 976	7 135	6 561	7 135	7 265	7 135
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	5 757	6 003	5 757	5 643	5 757	5 995	5 757	5 985	5 757	5 859	5 757	5 990	5 757
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 008	1 483	1 008	1 473	1 008	1 987	1 008	1 468	1 008	1 477	1 008	1 472	1 008
Interest and Investments income	2 150	1 558	2 150	2 903	2 150	3 100	2 150	3 258	2 150	1 923	2 150	1 100	2 685
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	8	3	8	2	8	222	8	263	8	272	8	526	8
Fines	311	60	311	250	311	213	311	169	311	217	311	48	311
Licenses and Permits	303	230	303	298	303	337	303	286	303	300	303	201	303
Income For Agency Services	583	384	583	495	583	747	583	527	583	611	583	521	583
Grants and Subsidies Operating	112 681	44 167	2 895	68 409	2 895	4 265	2 895	-	90 724	2 278	2 895	71 638	2 895
Other Revenue	2 641	1 029	2 641	8 923	2 641	24 018	2 641	43 566	2 641	29 224	2 641	11 128	2 641
Grants and Subsidies Capital	34 902	-	3 827		3 827	44 183	3 827	25 460	31 687		3 827	30 893	3 827
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	46	-	-	-	150	-		-
<b>BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET</b>	<b>333 139</b>	<b>229 680</b>	<b>216 282</b>	<b>283 226</b>	<b>216 282</b>	<b>287 990</b>	<b>192 278</b>	<b>260 043</b>	<b>307 967</b>	<b>218 572</b>	<b>192 278</b>	<b>300 138</b>	<b>192 813</b>

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																						
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16			Nov-16			Dec-16			Jan-17		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SENIOR MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT																						
FX005001014	Valuation Service	146	-	-	144	-	-	322	-	-	212	-	-	202	-	-	244	-	-	318	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	1 178	-	117	1 200	-	248	1 253	-	1 062	421	-	(1 643)	2 045	138	141	1 314	266	132	1 431	-	117
FX009002006	Tourism	217	-	-	193	-	-	179	-	-	210	-	-	197	-	-	393	-	-	217	-	-
FX010001001	Billboards	152	-	-	145	-	-	134	-	-	171	-	-	149	-	-	167	-	-	145	-	-
FX010001002	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	834	-	-	984	-	-	777	-	-	793	-	-	930	-	-	1 289	-	-	932	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	384	-	119	240	-	119	256	-	119	256	-	120	68	-	121	256	-	(478)	244	-	-
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 072	-	-	1 226	-	-	1 297	-	-	1 152	-	-	1 120	457	-	1 487	2 773	-	1 586	-	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	823	-	98	869	-	91	831	-	105	891	-	232	859	-	86	868	-	128	959	-	162
SENIOR MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES																						
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																						
FX001002008	Disaster Management	87	-	-	79	-	-	88	-	-	77	-	-	77	-	-	118	-	-	173	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	554	-	-	594	-	-	799	-	-	605	-	-	601	7	-	737	60	-	659	-	1
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	(66)	-	-	83	188	-	118	-	-	128	11	-	21	83	-	14	-	-	108	-	1
FX005001012	Security Services	507	-	-	492	-	-	822	-	-	536	-	-	738	-	-	585	-	-	489	42	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	3 737	-	138	5 236	-	70	4 394	-	16	4 799	-	32	4 894	518	54	4 981	2	26	4 760	-	57
FX011001007	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 740	-	143	4 118	-	249	3 532	-	271	3 416	-	205	3 366	-	270	3 313	-	73	3 718	-	339
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	230	-	-	220	-	-	241	155	-	231	345	-	148	265	-	227	2 534	-	231	583	1
FX012002001	Non-Road and Traffic Regulation	877	-	615	940	-	793	901	-	1 097	916	-	813	922	-	913	925		723	948	-	869
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	4 546	-	10 780	8 506	-	10 298	6 918	-	10 547	6 510	-	10 551	6 723	-	9 029	6 882		12 010	6 296	292	10 340
FX014001004	Street Cleansing	2 075	-	-	3 151	-	-	2 740	-	-	2 693	-	-	2 813	-	-	2 961			2 881	-	1
FX015001001	Public Toilets	128	-	-	160	577	-	182	1 389	-	151	-	-	150	543	-	145	(2 510)		177	583	-

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																						
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16			Nov-16			Dec-16			Jan-17		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Recreation and Environmental Services																						
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	656	-	38	719	-	49	781	-	33	742	-	35	774	-	41	1 068		40	788	-	48
FX001001005002	Halls	1 671	-	82	1 970	425	36	2 084	749	40	1 831	16	50	1 420	-	37	1 832	331	27	1 557	333	46
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	1 633	-	19	1 443	-	30	1 559	-	47	1 602	-	33	1 358	-	30	1 583	43	9	1 462	-	608
FX001001006002	Cyber Cadets	79	-	-	80	-	79	80	-	80	80	-	80	80	-	80	84		87	104	-	104
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	139	-	-	1 944	-	-	962	-	0	302	-	-	1 440	-	-	268		-	507	-	15
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	1 150	-	-	997	-	-	1 166	-	-	1 058	-	43	1 415	-	-	945			1 324	-	1
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	3 645	-	269	4 832	-	268	3 374	-	253	4 828	-	262	4 794	31	262	5 770	342	863	4 862	250	277
FX013002003001	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	3	-	70	3	-	70	2	-	70	3	-	70	3	-	70	3		70	3	-	19
FX013002003002	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	788	-	-	740	-	-	746	-	9	770	-	-	823	-	-	820			801	-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	1 578	-	-	1 415	-	-	1 729	-	-	1 497	-	89	1 366	-	52	1 692		75	1 605	-	42
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	1 664	-	9	1 892	-	9	2 236	(173)	9	3 788	-	9	2 061	-	9	1 968			2 046	1 894	1 191
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	2	-	-	3	-	-	5	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3			14	-	-
SENIOR MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES																						
Administration																						
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	(881)	-	166	(1 048)	212	165	(383)	1 493	168	353	1 205	168	(381)	826	171	(6)	976	165	(739)	750	166
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	(1 772)	-	12	(992)	-	13	(1 218)	-	12	(1 178)	-	13	(739)	-	12	(309)		12	(129)	-	14
FX004001001002	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-				-	-	-
FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	(488)	-	-	45	-	-	(217)	-	-	(35)	-	-	(231)	-	-	354			19	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	(787)	4 541	-	(888)	4 254	-	9	-	-	(444)	3 361	-	(688)	-	-	(507)	1 697		211	3 333	26
FX005001008	Legal Services	392	-	-	370	-	-	373	-	0	419	-	-	347	-	-	389			418	-	-
FX005001010	Property Services	124	-	120	99	-	124	173	-	124	113	-	124	120	-	124	118		124	129	-	126
FX009001002	Air Transport	44	-	-	44	-	-	44	-	-	44	-	-	44	-	-	44		384	68	-	54
FX009001004	Licensing and Regulation	133	-	-	166	-	-	133	-	5	141	-	-	133	-	(5)	148			143	-	0
Human Resources																						
FX005001006001	Human Resources	(27)	-	-	(2)	-	-	33	-	-	67	-	-	11	-	-	39			40	-	-
FX005001006002	Management Services	146	-	-	149	-	-	167	-	-	146	-	-	162	-	-	213			165	-	-
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	(101)	-	-	(104)	-	-	(79)	-	-	(18)	-	-	158	-	430	44			90	-	1

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																						
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16			Nov-16			Dec-16			Jan-17		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SENIOR MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES																						
FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	51	-	-	91	-	51	131	-	91	245	-	131	153	30	245	244			211	-	211
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	(2 696)	-	38 720	(302)	-	36 211	(1 978)	-	36 305	(918)	-	36 470	446	-	43 055	(206)		29 707	(336)	-	36 594
FX005001004	Finance	450	-	-	541	-	-	419	-	-	416	-	-	404	-	-	415			491	-	-
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	(107)	-	17	(92)	-	32	(177)	-	136	(113)	-	388	(6)	-	232	35		1	42	-	18
FX005002001	Asset Management	113	-	-	121	-	-	107	-	-	101	-	-	119	-	-	82			107	-	-
SENIOR MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNCIAL SERVICES																						
Electrical Supply Service																						
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	1 097	-	-	1 048	-	-	1 037	-	-	1 078	-	-	1 590	-	-	1 095			1 115	-	-
FX002001001002	Administration	113 091	-	-	112 004	-	-	96 770	-	-	82 410	-	-	80 879	-	-	76 868			89 616	-	-
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	563	-	-	779	-	-	1 250	-	-	2 025	-	-	728	-	-	632			905	-	1
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	7 972	-	168 924	9 152	-	158 339	8 922	439	121 195	10 538	593	129 442	9 257	683	109 641	9 213	17	125 857	9 246	9 825	119 506
FX002001002	Street Lighting	1 968	-	-	2 764	-	-	2 348	-	-	2 820	411	-	2 114	532	-	2 097			1 781	917	-
Engineering Support Services																						
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	629	-	-	1 041	-	-	1 390	-	-	1 162	-	-	1 623	-	-	1 406			1 185	-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	4 408	110	-	(7 307)	-	-	367	2 735	157	1 111	-	-	1 886	40	-	767			(921)	792	22
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	384	-	-	421	-	-	420	-	-	415	-	-	351	-	-	398			455	-	-
FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	751	-	8	674	-	6	694	-	5	695	-	4	803	-	2	777		2	1 136	-	3
FX010001007003	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	341	-	-	263	-	341	332	-	263	281	-	332	301	-	281	268		301	422	-	422
FX010001007004	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	202	-	-	407	-	202	605	-	407	662	-	605	231	-	662	213		231	542	-	542
FX010001007005	Project Management Unit - PMU	22	-	-	29	-	-	178	-	-	29	-	-	38	-	-	55			6	-	416
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																						
FX012001004001	Roads - Railway Sidings	12	-	294	12	-	-	150	-	(0)	12	-	5	239	-	-	73			100	-	90
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	6 107	-	-	7 794	255	-	5 654	18 463	-	11 613	9 087	-	8 591	9 397	-	9 356	7 226		8 184	6 729	1 369
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	4 177	-	-	5 532	-	-	5 110	303	-	4 610	1 025	-	4 423	1 051	-	5 028	307		5 785	1 363	-
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	2 723	-	-	1 671	-	-	3 160	-	-	2 935	-	-	2 396	-	-	2 114			2 167	-	-

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																						
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16			Nov-16			Dec-16			Jan-17		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Water and Sanitation																						
FX015001002001	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	116	-	325	116	-	-	116	-	163	116	-	163	116	-	163	116		163	116	-	167
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	2 400	-	-	3 094	-	-	2 765	-	-	3 248	-	-	3 838	-	-	4 180			2 522	-	2
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	7 092	-	16 039	6 963	(409)	17 121	8 446	4 485	16 527	16 549	5 383	16 541	9 732	3 360	12 417	11 529	5 060	19 826	8 836	3 677	19 356
FX015001004	Treatment	2 860	-	-	2 308	-	-	3 609	-	-	(2 662)	-	-	1 628	-	-	12 198			3 051	-	-
FX016001001001	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	1 015	-	1 785	1 218	-	733	(1 052)	-	1 940	473	-	2 252	203	-	1 756	217		1 843	825	-	1 850
FX016001001002	Water Treatment - Purification works	13 223	-	-	15 160	-	-	16 854	-	-	14 501	-	-	26 619	-	-	5 124			16 205	-	1
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	1 052	-	110	1 875	-	338	1 158	-	470	2 547	-	338	1 233	-	824	3 007		385	1 556	-	417
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	3 581	-	-	5 783	452	-	8 907	(537)	-	3 972	1 086	-	6 540	-	-	3 675	2 541		3 266	2 677	2 677
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	8 545	-	26 063	9 249	114	35 630	5 851	3 021	32 531	19 094	8 914	37 062	18 029	286	30 941	15 512	6 691	34 897	10 631	5 910	32 630
FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	403	-	-	462	-	-	467	-	-	390	-	-	474	-	-	531			462	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																						
FX004001002001	DMM - Corporate Services	204	-	-	193	-	-	212	-	-	201	-	-	194	-	-	195			233	-	-
FX004001002002	DMM - ITS	201	-	-	164	-	-	217	-	-	196	-	-	188	-	-	231			347	-	-
FX004001002003	DMM - City Development	285	-	-	185	-	-	186	-	-	185	-	-	181	-	-	182			250	-	-
FX004001002004	DMM - Community Services	179	-	-	198	-	-	184	-	-	182	-	-	119	-	-	59			214	-	-
FX004001002005	Municipal Manager	(232)	-	-	(236)	-	-	247	-	-	(225)	-	-	327	-	-	(227)			-	-	-
FX004001002006	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	1 943	-	-	(1 943)	382	-	-	557	-	-	518	-	-	596		1 943	607	-	607
FX004001002007	Performance Management	1 782	-	-	1 783	-	-	1 863	-	-	1 792	-	-	1 784	-	-	1 794			1 801	-	-
FX005001009	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2 333	-	437	2 252	-	46	2 100	-	260	2 054	-	285	2 149	-	197	2 423		57	2 497	-	275
FX005001011	Risk Management	1 685	-	-	1 684	-	-	1 686	-	-	1 697	-	-	1 690	-	-	1 685			1 694	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	(367)	-	-	(362)	-	-	(362)	-	-	243	-	-	(184)	-	-	(344)			1	-	-
		218 627	4 651	267 460	231 189	6 068	259 818	220 268	32 522	224 517	227 517	31 437	235 304	232 440	18 247	212 343	217 082	28 356	229 683	219 111	39 950	231 799

## OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

## SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b>												
1.1	1.1.2	Integrated Development Planning	Ensure development of a new credible and implementable Integrated Development Plan (2017/2021) for the new political term of office by 30 June 2017	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-17	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan (2017/2021)  Hold Workshops for Ward Committees and CDW's (2017/2021)	Draft IDP Process Plan 2017/2018 (DMS1138359) submitted to CoGTA. COGTA returned comments on the draft Process Plan, some of the comments have already been attended to. Accordingly the process plan will be submitted to Council upon re-establishment of Ward Committee structures.	N/A	Hold Ward committee IDP meetings (2016/2017)  Hold Public participation sessions IDP (2016/2017)	A total of six IDP Public Participation Session were held in the month of November - December 2016 including Youth Focus Group Session.  DMS: 1178461 - Classified Community Needs DMS:1089234 - IDP Roadshow Schedule DMS:1179658 - Attendance Registers	Hold representatives forum meetings for new IDP cycle (2016/2021)  Submission of Draft 5 year IDP (2017/2021) to Council and KZN CoGTA by 28 March 2017		Hold IDP Steering committee meetings 5 year IDP (2017/2021)  Submission of Final 5 year IDP (2017/2021) for approval by Council by 30 June 2017	
1.2	1.1.3.1	Performance Management System	Ensure monitoring, evaluation, measurement and review of performance of the Municipality in terms of the adopted performance management system	Progress report	30-Jun-17	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP  Performance agreements and Plans signed by 31 July 2016  Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2016  Draft Annual Performance Report of 2015/2016 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2016	Organisation Performance Scorecard 2016/2017 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996. Annual targets set and broken down into quarterly targets. Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2015/2016 since the previopus year's results is required as baseline of new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed before 31 July 2016, refer to 2016/2017 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS 1142599.  Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and - Plans 2016/2017 published on Council's website on 5 August 2016 per POE e-mail message on DMS 1149777.  Memo drafted to KZN CoGTA for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2016/2017 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS 1149095. Section 54A and 56 managers 2016/2017 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 11 August 2016 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS 1149722.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2015/2016 on DMS 1139677 served at Performance Audit Committee on 26 August 2016 per item RPT 160819. The draft Annual Performance Report 2015/2016 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2016 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS 1153549.	N/A	Ensure quarter 1 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 October 2016  Report to Council on completed 2015/16 financial year's performance evaluation results  Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework and policy – ensure 100% compliance	First quarterly report on achievements on performance targets set in terms of OPMS Scorecard (RPT 161418) served before the Council on 22 November 2016 and before the Performance Audit Committee on 6 December 2016.  The Performance Evaluation results on the complete 2015/2016 financial year were reported to the Council as per Council Resolution 11279, item on RPT 161409 on 22 November 2016 and before the Performance Audit Committee on 6 December 2016.  First quarterly progress report on performance for service delivery targets set in terms of component 3 and a summary of component 5 of the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) for the 2016/2017 financial year served before the Executive Committee on 8 November 2016, Council Resolution 11193, Item on RPT 161204 as part of the Financial Report as at 30 September 2016 and served before the Perfoamcen Audit Commtee on 6 December 2016  In progress to capture/upload comprehensive performance management information (per questionnaire DMS1173295) with supportive documentation on CoGTA Local Government Management Improvement Model (LGMIM) web-based system.	Ensure quarter 2 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 28 February 2017  Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure quarter 3 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 April 2017  Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2017/2018 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
1.3	1.1	Internal Audit	To promote good governance and achieving clean Audit	Clean Audit	30-Jun-17	Audit plan approved by Audit Committee by 31 August 2017 and Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)	The Internal Audit Plan for the 2016/17 Financial Year (DMS 1132122) was completed and approved by the Audit Committee on the 2/09/2016 (RPT 160962 item 344 First Quarter Audit Committee meeting held on the 2nd of September 2016 (Minutes on RPT 161023)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)	
			Ensure execution of at least 85% of Internal Audits performed against the approved Internal Audit Plan by 30 June 2017	Approved Audit Plan	30-Jun-17	Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan	Quarterly Progress report on the implementation of the Audit Plan are prepared and submitted to the Audit Committee. Quarter 4 Progress report (DMS 1151429) RPT 16957 submitted on the 2nd of September 2016 item 350)		Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan	Consolidated Internal Audit Dashboard of Key Controls available on <b>DMS 1161475</b> . Implementation of the AG Findings Dashboard to start in the next quarter following the release of the AG Report in December 2016.	Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan		85% of Internal Audits completed against the approved internal audit plan	
			Development of a strategy for the insourcing of the Internal Audit function and capacitating the Internal Audit unit over a three year term.	Internal Audit insourcing Plan	30-Jun-17	Approval of the 3 year Internal Audit Insourcing Strategy by 31 August 2016	The proposed Internal Audit capacitation report has been drafted. It was presented to the Municipal Manager on the 9/09/2016. The completed proposal is due to be tabled and discussed at EMCO meeting on the 17/24 October for final endorsement.		Appointment of resources by 31 October 2016 as per the Year 1 insourcing plan	Internal Audit Findings report on Predetermined Objectives reported for quarter 1 has been received on 7 December 2016. Refer to DMS 1175449. e-Mail requests for management comments was e-mailed on 7 Dacemeber to all DMM's. Refer to DMS 1179758.	Non		Advert for the appointment of resources by 30 April 2017 as per the Year 2 insourcing plan	

## OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

## SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.4	1.1.1	Risk Management	Ensure continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy / Strategy and treatment of risks that may impact on the Municipality	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	1. ERM Meetings held on 07 Jul 16: Minutes- DMS 1138868 and 22 Sep 16: Minutes in draft- DMS 1158542. (ACHIEVED) 2. Risk Champions Quarterly meeting held on 20 September 2016. Minutes outstanding. (ACHIEVED) 3. Strategic Risk Register completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 4. Operational Risk Registers review completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 5. ERM Awareness email circulated on 26 September 2016: The use of Best Practice in the Public Sector. (ACHIEVED)	N/A	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Review of ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter	1. ERM Meetings held as follows: 19 Oct 16 DMS 1158542 and 05 Dec 16 RPT 161591 2. Risk Champions Quarterly meeting held on 02 Dec 16. Minutes on DMS1174364 3. Review and update completed for all departments DMS 991738 4. Review completed. DMS 1000161. 5. ERM Awareness emails: 25 Oct- Gone in 60 seconds- from drought to flooding. 01 Nov - Municipal Money website ; 16 Nov - Fraud and Corruption Prevention week (awareness) ; 17 Nov- Fraud and Corruption Prevention week (fraud risk register) 6. Review of ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter in progress - To be finalized in Jan 17	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Training and Awareness on ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter		1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	
1.5	1.1.4	Public Communication	Ensure communication of City of uMhlatuze programmes to all communities using any available and affordable platforms	Communication outcomes	30-Jun-17	Finalise annual communication plan in line with the communication strategy  Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report	uMhlatuze Wami special edition.  Media Clippings are found on DMS 1161779- July 2016, DMS 1161800 August 2016 and DMS 1161776 September 2016	N/A	Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy	Not achieved. Vibe IT System not fully operational. Meeting held with IT to activate Vibe platform.  Events calendar on DMS1158095. * The following events were successfully organised: 1. Ntambanana Imbizo (DMS1179791) 2. Agricultural Roadshow in Ntambanana (DMS.... 3. CoGTA Imbizo (DMS1172650) 4. Provincial Sports and Recreation Games (DMS.... 5. IDP Roadshows. DMS same as 1.1 6. SATMA Awards (DMS1179787) 7. DSD 16 Days Campaign (DMS117 8. Beach Festival (DMS1177052). 9. The Last Dance and Beach Picnic (DMS1179784)	Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy	
2		Basic Service Delivery												
2.1	2.1.1	Provision of basic services	To report quarterly progress to Council on provision of basic services to the community:  Water 1000 additional households	1000 new water connections	30-Jun-17	200 water meters	64 additional households connected	Delays in Tender had an impact. New Bulk supply for MK North Tender closed on 28/10/2016	300 water meters		200 water meters		300 water meters	
			Sanitation 4 000 additional households	4000 new VIP constructed	30-Jun-17	800 VIP's constructed	731 VIP's completed	Tender for contractors closed on 28/10/2016	800 VIP's constructed	149 VIP's contracted in the quarter. 62 in the month of October, 87 in November and 0 in December	1200 VIP's constructed		1200 VIP's constructed	
			Waste removal 2000 additional households	2000 new households receiving waste removal services	30-Jun-17	500 additional households	189 additional households	A tender for has been advertised and waiting for the finalisation of SCM process for delivery of skips. Although Q1 target was not met, the annual target will not be jeopardised	500 additional households	Acess to waste removal services affected 24 Additional households	500 additional households		500 additional households	
			Electricity 250 additional households	250 new households connections	30-Jun-17	20 new connections	22 new connections  30 received applications, 20 still pending due to Customers not ready for connections	This is made up of walk-in's applications. The was a number on new applications received.	50 new connections	There were 29 new connections for the Quarter. The number of connection is always dependant on the number of application received. Target	65 new connections		65 new connections	
2.2	2.1.2	Assets Maintenance Plans	Ensure adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP)	Asset Management Plan and quarterly report on Asset Maintenance projects as per SDBIP (Comp 5)	30-Jun-17	Report on approved Asset Management Plan	10% implemented		Report Q 1 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 2 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 3 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	
3		Social and Economic Development												
3.1	3.2.2	Implementation of Spatial Development Framework	Ensure implementation of the 2016/2017 SDF and annual review of SDF together with the IDP by 30 June 2017 CD 2.2	Quartely report	30-Jun-17	SDF gap analysis	Refer to DMS 1159932 for MEC comments on SDF.		Report on progress with implementation plan	SDF Review underway as per Action Plan and Gap Analysis of DMS 1179329.	Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2016/2017 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.1	Marketing of uMhlatuze	Ensure marketing of uMhlatuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: CD 5.1 • 2 TV Advertisements • 2 Advertorials • 2 Radio Advertisements	Number of Advertisements and Advertorials	30-Jun-17	1 advertorial commissioned	1 advertorial commissioned	Requisition completed and approved.  Order Issued	1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned	Requisition complete. Order issued. Advertorial on ZO (DMS 1176601 ) Tarvel Update Issue 9 (1177670)	1 advertorial commissioned		1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned	
3.3	3.1	Enterprise Development Program	Facilitate promotion of Multi Million Rand value investment/ business transactions attracted into uMhlatuze municipal boundaries CD 5.6	Rand Value investment	100Million	R 0	R0		R 0	Bid Specification Committee approved specifications for mixed land use development at Green Hill in Richards Bay	R 50m		R 100m	

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4		Institutional Development and transformation												
4.1	4.1	Human resources management	Ensure implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent	Talent management Implementation	Strategy implementation	Workshopping of Talent Management strategy	Workshop was done at EMCO, LLF and Councillors induction		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 1 departments	
4.2	4.4.2.2	Human resources development	Ensure the execution of Council's Human Resources development in terms of the: 1. Skills development Plan CS 3.3.1 2. Conditions of service 3. Employment Equity Plan CS 3.1.2	Quarterly reports	30-Jun-17	Quarterly report on all training Q 1  Report progress on Employment equity targets	1) Target met: Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175. 2 & 3) Quarterly report RPT 161251 11 Women were employed 27 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed		Quarterly report on all training Q 2  Report progress on Employment equity targets	1. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161603. 2. 13 Woman Employed, 20 Youth Employed, 0 Disabled employed	Quarterly report on all training Q 3  Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 4 Report progress on Employment equity targets	
5		Sound financial Viability and Management												
5.1	5.1.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Ensure approval of 2017/2018 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2017 FS 1.1	Approval by target date	31-May-17	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2015	CR 11029 dated 14/09/2016	Council in recess due to LG elections. First Council only took place on 14/09/2016		No target for the Quarter	Submit Draft Budget via the Budget Steering Committee to Council for approval by 31 March 2016		Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2016	
5.2	5.1.1.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Ensure effective implementation of the 2016/2017 Budget (90% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2017) as approved by Council and FS 1.2.1 1) Report monthly expenditure to Council 2) Report quarterly progress on SDBIP	Quarterly report on % spent	90% expenditure	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2015/2016 SDBIP quarter 4 report and Submit 2016/2017 SDBIP for approval to council	9.02% spend at 30 September 2016 Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2016/2017 quarter 1 report to council	Oct 2016 - RPT 161389 (DMS 1167340 & DMS 1167338) Nov 2016 - RPT 161466 (DMS 1173241 & 1173240) Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2017  Submit 2016/2017 quarter 2 report to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP to Council for approval  Submit 2016/2017 quarter 3 report to council	
5.3	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 111 (supply chain management policy)	To effectively manage the Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy. FS 3.1.1	Submission within time-lines	30-Jun-17	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	SCM Policy on DMS 1129246. Approved by Council ito CR 11022 dated 13/07/2016 (RPT 160404)	N/A	Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Oct 2016 - RPT 161389 (DMS 1167340 & DMS 1167338) Nov 2016 - RPT 161466 (DMS 1173241 & 1173240) Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)	Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	
5.4	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Ensure at 95% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 June 2017 and report quarterly progress to Council	1 Quarterly report	30-Jun-17	Ensure expenditure between 22.5% – 25%	MIG expenditure is at 19%, as per claims submitted to COGTA Report for Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)	N/A	Ensure expenditure between 45% - 50%	MIG expenditure is at 36% against the budget and 60% spent against MIG funding received in the financial year, as per claims submitted to COGTA Report for Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)	Ensure expenditure between 67.5% - 75%		Ensure expenditure between 90% - 95%	



OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Integrated Development Planning													
1.1	1.1.2	Development of a new Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines	Manage the process for the development of a new credible and implementable Integrated Development Plan (2016/2021) for the new political term of office by 30 June 2017	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-17	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan (2017/2018)  Hold Workshops for Ward Committees and CDW's (2017/2021)	Draft IDP Process Plan 2017/2018 (DMS1138359) submitted to CoGTA. COGTA returned comments on the draft Process Plan, some of the comments have already been attended to. Accordingly the process plan will be submitted to Council upon re-establishment of Ward Committee structures.	N/A	Hold Ward committee IDP meetings (2016/2017)  Hold Public participation sessions IDP (2016/2017)	A total of six IDP Public Participation Session were held in the month of November - December 2016 including Youth Focus Group Session.  DMS: 1178461 - Classified Community Needs DMS:1089234 - IDP Roadshow Schedule DMS:1179658 - Attendance Registers	Ward Committees IDP Workshop will be held in January after all Ward Committees have been formed after Local Government Elections.	Hold representatives forum meetings for new IDP cycle (2016/2021)  Submission of Draft 5 year IDP (2017/2021) to Council and KZN CoGTA by 28 March 2017		Hold IDP Steering committee meetings 5 year IDP (2017/2021)  Submission of Final 5 year IDP (2017/2021) for approval by Council by 30 June 2017.  Credible IDP assessment by KZNCoGTA	
1.2	1.1.2		Prepare and finalise last generation IDP (2012/2017)diagnostic report by 30 June 2017	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-17	Finalise the report framework and structure	Draft Diagnosis Framework Plan (DMS 1159039) on the 3rd generation IDP has been prepared.	N/A	Finalise the research and analysis	Not achieved, due to the IDP Process starting late because of Local Government Elections and re-establishment of structures .	Due to Local Government Elections taking place in August, IDP process also started late and therefore all quarter 3 targets will be achieved	Prepare draft diagnostic report		Final approval of diagnostic report to Council for approval	
1.3	3.1.1	Ward Community Based Planning	Update Ward Profiles to guide service delivery planning and prioritisation, including the additional wards from Ntambanana	Updated Ward Profiles	30-Jun-16	Finalise framework for the updating process of ward profiles	All uMhlathuze wards updated including Ntambanana.Ntambanana wards completed.Ward 31 (DMS1144351); Ward 32 (1144352); Ward 33 (DMS 1144350).	N/A	Undertake ward analysis, data collection and analysis and verify against existing ward profiles	Not achieved due to late release of community survey results.	Community Survey was only released in December, this target will therefore be combined with Q3 targets.	Update ward profiles		Finalise updating of ward profiles and recommendation for review in line with new ward boundaries  Link ward profiles to GIS	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2		Performance Management System													
2.1	1.1.3.1	Management of organisational performance management and reporting	Manage the adopted performance management system	Progress report	30-Jun-17	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP  Performance agreements and Plans signed by 31 July 2016  Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2016  Draft Annual Performance Report of 2015/2016 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2016	Organisation Performance Scorecard 2016/2017 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996. Annual targets set and broken down into quarterly targets. Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2015/2016 since the previous year's results is required as baseline of new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed before 31 July 2016, refer to 2016/2017 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS 1142599.  Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and Plans 2016/2017 published on Council's website on 5 August 2016 per POE e-mail message on DMS 1149777.  Memo drafted to KZN CoGTA for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2016/2017 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS 1149095. Section 54A and 56 managers 2016/2017 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 11 August 2016 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS 1149722.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2015/2016 on DMS 1139677 served at Performance Audit Committee on 26 August 2016 per item RPT 160819. The draft Annual Performance Report 2015/2016 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2016 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS 1153549.	N/A	Ensure quarter 1 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 October 2016  Report to Council on completed 2015/16 financial year's performance evaluation results  Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework and policy – ensure 100% compliance	First quarterly report on achievements on performance targets set in terms of OPMS Scorecard (RPT 161418) served before the Council on 22 November 2016 and before the Performance Audit Committee on 6 December 2016.  The Performance Evaluation results on the complete 2015/2016 financial year were reported to the Council as per Council Resolution 11279, item on RPT 161409 on 22 November 2016 and before the Performance Audit Committee on 6 December 2016.  First quarterly progress report on performance for service delivery targets set in terms of component 3 and a summary of component 5 of the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) for the 2016/2017 financial year served before the Executive Committee on 8 November 2016, Council Resolution 11193, Item on RPT 161204 as part of the Financial Report as at 30 September 2016 and served before the Performance Audit Committee on 6 December 2016  In progress to capture/upload comprehensive performance management information (per questionnaire DMS1173295) with supportive documentation on CoGTA Local Government Management Improvement Model (LGMM) web-based system.	N/A	Ensure quarter 2 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 28 February 2017  Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure quarter 3 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 April 2017  Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2017/2018 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
2.2	1.1.3.1	Functioning of the Performance Audit Committeeand Performance evaluation Panels	Manage the functioning of the Performance Audit Committee to ensure Performance monitoring and Evaluation.	Minutes of quarterly meetings	30-Jun-17	Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings	The Performance Audit Committee held on 26 August 2016 dealt with the following items on the agenda : 1) Draft Annual performance report 2015/2016 item on RPT 160819 2) Q4 2015/2016 SDBIP Component 3 and summary of component 5 on item RPT 160891.  Quarter 4 Performance Evaluation Sessions scheduled for 27 and 28 October 2016	N/A	Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings	The second quarterly Performance Audit Committee meeting was held on 6 December 2016 per agenda on DMS1174058.	N/A	Audited and credible quarter 2 OPMS performance report submitted to PAC and Council  Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings and minutes		Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings	

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.3	1.1.3.1	Implementmtnation of B2B	Manage the implementation of B2B programmes and ensure monthly reporting to CoGTA and quarterly reporting to KZN CoGTA	Monthly and Quarterly submissions	30-Jun-17	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes	B2B - Monthly June 2015/16 template on DMS 1143277 submitted on 15 July 2016 B2B - Monthly June 2015/16 confirmation of submission to CoGTA (e-mail) on DMS 1145891  B2B - Quarter 4 2015/16 template on DMS 1142239 submitted to KZN CoGTA on 15 July 2016 B2B - Quarter 4 of 2015/16 confirmation of submission to KZN CoGTA (e-mail) on DMS 1145319  B2B - Q4 2015.16 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the Uthungulu district family of municipalities on 28 July 2016 in Council chambers, refer to meeting schedules per DMS 1149802  B2B - Monthly July 2016/17 template on DMS 1148460 submitted on 15 August 2016 - POE e-mail on DMS 1161486  B2B - Monthly August 2016/17 template on DMS 1154412 submitted on 16 September 2016 - POE e-mail on DMS 1160184	N/A	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes	B2B - Monthly September 2016/17 template on DMS 1160038 submitted on 17 October 2016 B2B - Monthly September 2016/17 confirmation of submission to CoGTA (e-mail) on DMS1179380  B2B - Monthly October 2016/17 template on DMS1167302 submitted on 14 November 2016 B2B - Monthly October 2016/17 confirmation of submission to CoGTA (e-mail) on DMS1179387  B2B - Monthly November 2016/17 template on DMS1167302 submitted on 19 December 2016 B2B - Monthly November 2016/17 confirmation of submission to CoGTA (e-mail) on DMS1179389	N/A	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes	
2.4	1.1.4	Customer Satisfaction Survey	Conduct a Customer Satisfaction Survey and Implement communication measures to respond to customer satisfaction survey by 30 June 2017	Customer Satisfaction Survey report	30-Jun-17	Initiate the SCM process by drafting the specifications	The draft customer satisfaction survey tender specification document on DMS 1150729 has been prepared. Draft questionnaires prepared on DMS 1150732. A ward distribution list has beenupdated and preparedon DMS 1150752 to include the additional wards as result of Ntambanana dissemination. Bid specification report in progress.	N/A	Finalise SCM process and appointment of a service provider	Sligh delay in finalisation of SCM tender specifications due to realisation that the provision made for funds on the budget for the survey was removed in the final approved budget. A request is made to make provision in the adjustments budget. A vote number is requested as part of the bid specifications report. Progress to date as follows: The draft customer satisfaction survey tender specification document on DMS 1150729 has been prepared. Draft questionnaires prepared on DMS 1150732. A ward distribution list has been updated and prepared on DMS 1150752 to include the additional wards as result of Ntambanana dissemination. Tender Advertisement prepared on DMS1150734. Tender number 8/2/1/UMH91-16/17 has been awarded by SCM. Bid specification report in progress.	N/A	Commencement of Survey and monitor progress by the service provider		Report on the customer satisfaction survey outcome to Council	
2.5	1.1.4	Monitoring and Evaluation Framework	Prepare and finalise City on uMhlatuze Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Framework by 30 June 2017	Framework Policy	30-Jun-17	Conduct a benchmark exercise with other municipalities for Monitoring and Evaluation	In Progress	N/A	First draft of M&E framework	Benchmarking with Ethekwini on M&E evaluation was done during M&E Masterclass held at Moses Mabidah stadium from 22 - 24 November 2016. Scrutinized Joburg Monitoring and Evaluation Framework and in the process of preparing a proposal for uMhlatuze.	N/A	Conduct workshop s with management		Finalise M&E framework for adoption by Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
3		Enterprise Risk Management													
3.1	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Manage the maintenance of an on-going process that enables the identification, analysis, evaluation, and treatment of risks that may impact on the organization	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	1. ERM Meetings held on 07 Jul 16: Minutes- DMS 1138868 and 22 Sep 16: Minutes in draft- DMS 1158542. (ACHIEVED) 2. Risk Champions Quarterly meeting held on 20 September 2016. Minutes outstanding. (ACHIEVED) 3. Strategic Risk Register completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 4. Operational Risk Registers review completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 5. ERM Awareness email circulated on 26 September 2016: The use of Best Practice in the Public Sector. (ACHIEVED)	N/A	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Review of ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter	1. ERM Meetings held as follows: 19 Oct 16 DMS 1158542 and 05 Dec 16 RPT 161591 2. Risk Champions Quarterly meeting held on 02 Dec 16. Minutes on DMS1174364 3. Review and update completed for all departments DMS 991738 4. Review completed. DMS 1000161. 5. ERM Awareness emails: 25 Oct- Gone in 60 seconds- from drought to flooding. 01 Nov - Municipal Money website ; 16 Nov - Fraud and Corruption Prevention week (awareness) ; 17 Nov- Fraud and Corruption Prevention week (fraud risk register) 6. Review of ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter in progress - To be finalized in Jan 17	N/A	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Training and Awareness on ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter		1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	
3.2	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Ensure that risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register under the office of the Municipal Manager is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Quarterly risk assessment register	Q4 Update Completed- see DMS 991738 (ACHIEVED)	N/A	Quarterly risk assessment register	1. Review and update completed for all departments DMS 1149238 and DMS 991738	N/A	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
3.3	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Manage the development, coordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of the Business Continuity Plan (BCP phase two)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	BCP Project Activity 5: Implementation  1. Response Structure 2. ER and CM Plans.	1&2. Collection of documents commenced- see Tracking document DMS 1149814. Meeting held on 12 Aug 16 to address challenges in submitting documents. (PARTIAL ACHIEVEMENT due to outstanding documents from departments- to be addressed in Awareness sessions end Oct)	N/A	BCP Project Activity 5: Implementation  1. Completion of BCP's for all departments.	1. All BCP's received. FS DMS 1170065; OMM DMS 1173038; COMS DMS 1173039; CS DMS 1173042; CD DMS 1173043; ITS DMS 1173044 2. Validation readiness checklist DMS 1173489	N/A	BCP Project Activity 6: Validation  1. Simulation, Testing and Review of all BCP's.		BCP Project Activity 6: Embedding Business Continuity  1. Training and Awareness 2. Assessment of Skills Transfer 3. Project closure.	

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.4	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Develop and co-ordinate tools for management of Ethics and Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Prevention by 30 June 2017.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	1. Completion and adoption of a Fraud Risk Register 2. Establishment of detection systems  2. Whistleblower e-mail address and telephone hotline set up internally. (ACHIEVED)	1. Fraud risk register in draft- DMS 1126293. To be approved at EMCO on 10 Oct 16 then at the follow up ERM meeting. (ACHIEVED) 2. Whistleblower e-mail address and telephone hotline set up internally. (ACHIEVED)	N/A	1. Review of Policy and Strategy 2. Approval of procedures	1. Review of Policy and Strategy in progress - To be finalized in Jan 17 2. Approval of procedures to be submitted to Council in the next Quarter.	N/A	1. Training and Awareness- internal and external stakeholders		1. Establishment of monitoring and reporting mechanisms including setting up of an anti-corruption hotline 2. Approval of reviewed Policy	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
4		Public Communication													
4.1	1.1.4	Public Communication	Communicate City of uMhlathuze programmes to all communities using any available and affordable platforms	Quarterly report Monthly newsletters	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Finalise annual communication plan in line with the communication strategy  Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report	uMhlathuze Wami special edition.  Media Clippings are found on DMS 1161779- July 2016, DMS 1161800 August 2016 and DMS 1161776 September 2016		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy	Media coverage report and media clips DMS1179773, DMS1179776, DMS1179779. TWO Editions of uMhlathuze Wami Newsletter covering the quarter DMS1179782	Umhlathuze Wami editions still behind and awaiting copies. Legal Services working on corrective measures as per the binding contract obligations.	Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy	
4.2	1.1.4	Public Communication	Ensure implementation of Communications and Marketing strategy of the City of uMhlathuze by 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Development of Marketing Plans.  Develop Brand uMhlathuze	Feature on the KZN Top Business Directory/Magazine. Partnered with Tourism KZN on: Shisanyama Sundays: Gagasi FM Live at Esikhaleni.		Packaging the Brand uMhlathuze	* Marketing Plan on DMS1179857 * Brand uMhlathuze activation on DMS1179802. * Partnered with The Last Dance (DMS1179784) Organisers to elevate Brand uMhlathuze and featured for two months on SABC Platforms (Radio and TV) and on newspapers. * Brand activation through the Beach Festival (DMS1177052). * Mayoral 100 Days in Office, programme on DMS1179888, media clip on DMS1179911 and photos on DMS1179910.	N/A	Marketing Brand uMhlathuze through different Media platforms and activations		Marketing Brand uMhlathuze through different Media platforms and activations	
4.3	1.1.4	Internal Communication	Development of an Internal communication plan in conjunction with Information Technology unit by 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	30-Jun-17	Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Quarterly Internal newsletter	Vibe Online activation. Population of Vibe Online with content.		Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Bulk internal sms system Quarterly Internal newsletter	Not achieved. Vibe IT System not fully operational. Meeting held with IT to activate Vibe platform.	First edition scheduled for Quarter 3.	Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Quarterly Internal newsletter		Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Quarterly Internal newsletter	
4.4	1.1.4	Events management	Ensure functioning of Events Planning and Management Committee(EPMC)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Establishment of City's major events calendar Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report	State of the City Address. Destination activation: Tbo Touch four pipe convoy held at Cubana Richards Bay. Ntambanana Community Reception activation.		Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report	Events calendar on DMS1158095. * The following events were successfully organised: 1. Ntambanana Imbizo (DMS1179791) 2. Agricultural Roadshow in Ntambanana (DMS1179907) 3. CoGTA Imbizo (DMS1172650) 4. IDP Roadshows. DMS same as 1.1 5. SATMA Awards (DMS1179787) 6. DSD 16 Days Campaign (DMS117) 7. Beach Festival (DMS1177052). 8. The Last Dance and Beach Picnic (DMS1179784)	Mid-Year impact report to be completed in Quarter 3.	Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report		Finalisation of 2017/2018 calendar events Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report	
4.5	1.1.4	Annual Report	Ensure the drafting, adoption and publication of an Annual Report (AR) as required in terms of legislation.	Final Annual Report	31-Mar-17	Creation of AR prototype for all Departments Circulation of AR prototype	Draft Annual Report found on DMS 1156279. Submitted to the Service Provider for Design and Art work.		Submission of draft AR to Council for approval and publication for comments	Draft Annual Report on DMS 1156279 completed, to be submitted to Council for approval in January 2017.	N/A	Submission of AR to MPAC Printing and distribution of AR, including Oversight report.		Preparation of 2016/2017 AR	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
5		Outdoor Advertising													
5.1	3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Manage, implement and monitor outdoor advertising contracts in respect of :  1) Illuminated street name signs. 2) Litter bins 3) Street light poles 4) Taxi City branding 5) LED Screen 6) Indoor television screens 7) Composite sights 8) static Billboards 9) Illuminated Billboards	Quarterly report on : Contract management	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Consolidated quarterly report on Outdoor Advertising Contracts	Report 160658 quarterly report with details of monitoring of all outdoor advertising contracts for the months of April to June 2016.  Report on contract monitoring RPT 161075 has been submitted for noting for period July -September 2016	N/A	Supply artwork to service provider for the 5 community based messaging signs.	Artwork was supplied for three billboards, which are completed and on display at three strategic localities in the City. Artwork available on DMS 1179704; DMS1179705; DMS1179706; DMS1179707 and DMS1179708.	N/A	Monitor and report project progress on delivery in terms of the service level agreement		Monitor and report project progress on delivery in terms of the service level agreement	
5.2	3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Develop and Implement a model to assist Small Business Enterprises (SMME's) with advertising on all Council amenities by 30 June 2017.	SMME model	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Identify and verify potential Council owned sites	DMS 1154742 is in progress regarding model for SMME to advertise on Council public amenities	N/A	Develop a model to assist SMME's with advertising  Benchmark with other local authorities	The model has been completed. DMS 1154742.	Benchmarking exercise planned for Quarter 3 in Ethekwini and Ekurhuleni Metros.	Approval of model by Management and relevant committees		Undertake a pilot of advertising for SMME's	
5.3	3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Monitor and evaluate outdoor advertising contracts.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented	RPT 161075 also has an update on the financial status of all contracts financial status.  DMS 1131936 has a list of all outdoor advertising contracts in terms of period of tenders, financial status and rentals	N/A	Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented	The accounts recon on DMS 1179702 is updated quarterly and a strict record of payments are monitored by finance department . Quarterly report RPT 161628.	N/A	Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented		Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
6		Internal Audit													

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC				QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE		TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
6.1	1.1.1	Promote good governance	Implementation of all Internal Audit and Auditor General (AG) findings action plans within 30 days unless not possible in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report	Quarterly reports to Evaluation panel up to 30 June 2017	Implementation of AG Action Plan	Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.			Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.	Internal Audit Dashboard of Key Controls for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2016 is available on DMS 1172611. Consolidated Follow-Up report for the Internal and External audit issues for the Quarter ended 30 Sept 2016 is available on DMS 1172726. Implementation of the 2015/2016 AG Findings Dashboard to start in the next quarter following the release of the AG Report in December 2016.	N/A		Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.		Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.	
6.2	1.1.1	Sufficient Departmental response to Internal/External audit enquiries	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries relating to the COO area of responsibility within the approved turnaround times (2 days for AG Findings and 5 days for Internal Audit findings	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	1 Quarterly report	A Request (DMS 1148684) for information on the Annual Organisation Performance 2015/2016 was received from the AG on 4 August 2016. POE's were prepared on 5 August per index on DMS 1148686 and submitted to AG on 8 August 2016. All POE's on PMS during the auditing of the draft annual performance report were submitted during August and finalised on 2 September.		1 Quarterly report	Internal Audit Findings report on Predetermined Objectives reported for quarter 1 has been received on 7 December 2016. Refer to DMS 1175449. e-Mail requests for management comments was e-mailed on 7 December to all DMM's. Refer to DMS 1179758. Comments and responses for issues followed up in the Quarter ended 30 Sept 2016 received are available on DMS 1172726 and reported to the Audit Committee on the 6 December 2016 (RPT 161568 Item 380) .	N/A		1 Quarterly report		1 Quarterly report	
Sign off by COO:																
Date:																
7		Transversal business operations and strategies														
7.1.1	3.1.1	International Relations	Implement International Relations Framework (IRF) for the City of uMhlathuze	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Audit existing international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangements Identify areas of possible City to City relations	The auditing of existing agreements and twinning arrangements has been completed and engagement to start with identified sister cities and partners to revive the agreements and twinning arrangements		Conclude international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement with identified City or strategic organisation Approval by Council	A report on recommended international relations and sister cities twinning arrangements has been prepared and will be approved by Exco and Council in their next sitting RPT 161632. Measures are underway to renew existing twinning arrangements with the following cities: Municipal Council of Matola in Mozambique, City of Milwaukee in USA and City of Rizhao in China	N/A		Conclude international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement with identified City or strategic organisation Approval by Council		Conclude international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement with identified City or strategic organisation Approval by Council	
7.1.2	3.1.1	Relationship building	Number of strategic Partnerships concluded with external partners by the Office of the MM in support of municipal operations.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Conclude one partnership	Meetings have been initiated with UNIZULU to partner with the City. Draft MOU completed and both parties are verifying the contents of the Memorandum. Draft MOU and Cooperation approved by both parties and to be approved by Council next quarter		Conclude one partnership	Partnership with Foskor for skills and enterprise development to the tune of R400 000 has been concluded. Letter from Foskor available on DMS 1179596	N/A		Conclude one partnership		Conclude one partnership	
7.2.1	3.1.1	Development of Integrated Business Operations Management Model	Develop Integrated Business Operations Management Model (IBOMM)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Review existing business operations management model and value chain	Benchmarking exercise with other cities underway with cities such eThekweni, Ekurhuleni and Joburg Delegations have been completed and the model to be developed in-house		Finalise appointment of business operations specialist	The project has been put on hold due to lack of funding to appoint a specialist to undertake the project.	To source funding in the next Financial Year. Implement inhouse study in the interim.		Finalise process plan and implementation timeframe		Draft IBOMM	
7.2.2	3.1.1	Development of Integrated Business Operations Management Model	Pilot integrated service delivery operations and urban management plan	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Develop area based integrated service delivery operations and urban management plan	Draft implementation plan completed. Meeting with heads of various operations held and implementation plan for next quarter finalised		Implement the plan in targeted areas	Implementation of the plan is currently underway focusing on the key focus areas of integrated service delivery operations. DMS1179321	N/A		Implement the plan in targeted areas		Implement the plan in targeted areas	
7.2.3	3.1.1	Development of Integrated Business Operations Management Model	Knowledge Exchange, Innovation and Business Excellence	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Develop programme implementation plan for promoting a knowledge driven, learning, innovation organisation and business excellence for improved service	Development of the draft plan initiated Engagement with key personnel completed Implementation Plan for 2016/17 completed		Progressive implementation of the plan against set targets	Project has been put on hold due to lack of funding. However, the Knowledge Exchange e-folder is operations including exchange of worldwide best practice information.	Discussions for strategic partnership with Ethekwini MILE are currently underway		Progress implementation of the plan against set targets		Progressive implementation of the plan and progress report for 2016/17	
7.2.4	3.1.0	SMART City concept	Progressive implementation of SMART City concept and projects	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Report progress on implementation	1st quarterly report completed		Report progress on implementation	2nd quarterly report completed. Progress report on Smart City Strategic Projects available on DMS1179891	N/A		Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation	
7.2.5	3.1.1	Corporate Business Planning strategy	Facilitate the development of a Corporate business planning strategy to promote City-wide strategic planning and sector alignment	Quick win projects implementation programme for a smart city	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Undertake research on corporate planning initiatives in various sectors i.e Government, public entities, City's, etc	Benchmarking completed and roadmap for implementation completed		Develop a business planning roadmap	Brainstorming Session with Political Leadership held on 09 November 2016 to finalise the roadmap for the City Strategic Planning Session that will develop a long term Strategic Plan for the city. Agenda available on DMS1179323. Roadmap Towards LongTerm Plan DMS1179315.	N/A		Finalise phased approach to corporate strategy development		Complete phase one of strategy development	
Sign off by COO:																
Date:																
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.																
Signed by the COO:																
Date:																

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Land Use Planning and Management										
1.1	3.2.1.2	% of building plans evaluated and approved	Report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee on the number of building plans evaluated and processed. 95% of building plans received must be processed within the prescribed period of 30 days (small buildings) 60 days (large buildings)  <i>Number of plans received</i> <i>Number of plans finalized</i> <i>Number referred back or rejected</i> <i>Number in circulation</i> <i>Number backlog</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2017	95% building plans processed	95% building plans processed	100% achieved. 104 building plans received  25 plans finalised  40 plans referred back  45 in circulation  0 backlog  Building Plans  Register: DMS1160395  RPT161609		95% building plans processed		95% building plans processed	
1.2	3.2.1.3	% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	Ensure 95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee  <i>Total No of Applications received.</i> <i>No of consent processed and finalized</i> <i>No of formal authority applications received</i> <i>No of building line relaxation applications</i> <i>No of backlogs</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2017	95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	100% achieved. 32 applications received 30 building line relaxation (26 in circulation for comments and 2 referred back; 3 to ready to be finalised; 1 in evaluation)  3 Formal Authority application (2 x awaiting proof of advertisement from the applicant & 1 internal circulation awaiting awaiting comment from Fire/Traffic)  4 Special Consent Applications (4 x in circulation and public participation process)  RPT 161510  Special Consent Register: DMS 581285 and 1160185) Formal Authority DMS: 1004733 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1150173		95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed		95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	
1.3	3.2	Development of bylaws for (SPLUMA)	Develop and implement bylaws for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) for approval by Council by 30 June 2017.	Progress on Bylaws developed	Bylaws developed	Draft Bylaw in place	• First Draft of the Bylaw available on 05/10/2016 (DMS 1163880); • Presentation to staff and Councillors took place on 26 October 2016 (DMS 1165825); • Inception meeting with the	Planners workshops; Final Inception report: DMS 1169692; 1169710	Facilitate the Bylaw public participation process		Adoption of SPLUMA Bylaws by Council	
1.4	3.2.1.1	% of Planning and Development Act applications processed	Ensure 95% of Planning and Development Act / SPLUMA applications processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee  <i>Number of application received</i> <i>% applications processed</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2017	95% of Planning and Development Act applications processed	95% application processed	2 new applications received (100% processed); 2 applications in administrative phase; 3 applications in appeals phase; SPLUMA Register available as DMS 698880 Draft Quarterly Report (Q2) available as RPT 161510 Draft Quarterly Report (Q2) for activities relating to the JMPT is available as RPT 161511		95% application processed		95% application processed	



## DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT

## SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<b>Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:</b>											
<b>Date:</b>											
<b>2</b>		<b>Spatial and Environmental Planning</b>									
2.1	3.2.2	0% of environmental authorisation applications commented on within 30 days	Report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee on the number of environmental authorisation applications received for comment and the number commented on within the prescribed time frame. 95% of environmental authorisation applications must be commented within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.  <i>Number of environmental authorization applications received. Number of environmental authorisation applications responded within the prescribed time frame of 30 days. Reasons for not responding within the prescribed time frames.</i>	Quarterly progress reports (90% within 30 days) up to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report on statistics	95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed and commented on. Reference to draft quarterly report RPT 161649. Specific comment letters as per DMS 1166971, 1171891, 1178191 and 1178192.	95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.		95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.	
2.2	3.2.2	Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	Implementation of 2016 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2017/2018 by 30 June 2017	SDF review	30-Jun-17	Report on progress with implementation plan	SDF Review underway as per Action Plan and Gap Analysis of DMS 1179329.	Report on consultation process  Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2017/2018 SDF together with the IDP	
2.3	3.2.2	Rural Development	Preparation of a Rural Settlement Plan for the Port Dunford node	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2017	Submit report	Final Conceptual Approach and draft Settlement Plan	Not achieved. Project delayed due to challenges with community participation.	Final Settlement Plan		Project Close-out and Adoption	
<b>Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:</b>											
<b>Date:</b>											
<b>4</b>		<b>Human Settlements</b>									
4.1	3.4.2	Hostel refurbishment	Finalize refurbishment of 54 units at Bhambatha Hostel H396 (Block C, D & E).	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2017	100% completed by 31 March 2017	70% Completed	61% Complete. See progress report RPT:161635 DMS: 1179655. The project closed on the 11 October 2016 and re-opened on the 9 November 2016 due to Esikhaleni local business forum closing down the site.	100% Completed			
4.2	3.4.2	Hostel refurbishment	Conduct four(4) tenant awareness programmes by 30 June 2017	Number of tenant awareness programmes	4 programmes	1 awareness programme	Two tenants awareness programmes were done. See report RPT: 161613, DMS: 1177282, DMS: 1177284 and DMS1178255	1 awareness programme		1 awareness programme	
4.3	3.4.2	Housing programmes	Transfer 80 of R293 housing stock	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2017	80 houses transferred	20 houses	47 properties transferred See progress report RPT: 161196 and DMS: 1178011	30 houses		30 houses	
<b>Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:</b>											
<b>Date:</b>											
<b>5</b>		<b>Business Support, Markets &amp; Tourism</b>									
5.1	3.1.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • 2 TV Advertisements • 2 Advertorials • 2 Radio Advertisements	Number of Advertisements and Advertorials	30-Jun-17	1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned	Requisition complete. Order issued. Advertorial on ZO (DMS 1176601) Tarvel Update Issue 9 (1177670)	1 advertorial commissioned		1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned	
5.2	3.1.5	Local farmer support program	Number of farming cooperatives supported	Number of cooperatives supported	12 farming cooperatives	6 cooperatives	Market Day was hosted, 25 Cooperatives were assisted. Advert DMS 1179843. Attendance Reg DMS 1179827	9 cooperatives		12 cooperatives	
5.3	3.1.5	BEE Preferential Supplier Development Program	Number 100 of SMMEs workshopped on BEE preferential supplier program	Number of SMME's workshopped	100 SMME's%	50 SMME's	0  The event was supposed to take place in Dec 2016. But due to poor confirmation of attendance from SMMEs, the Department decided to reschedule to 8 Feb 2017	75 SMME's		100 SMME's	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.4	3.1.5	Informal Traders	Number of informal traders supported	Number of informal traders	40 Informal traders	20 Informal traders	Beach Trading opportunity afforded to 150 Informal Traders		30 Informal traders		40 Informal traders	
5.5	3.1.5	Unemployed graduates	20 unemployed graduates reskilled	Number of graduates	20 Graduates	10 Graduates	20 Unemployed youth completed training, and an additional 20 commenced training on 21 November 2016. PO Order		15 Graduates		20 Graduates	
5.6	3.1.5	Enterprise Development Program	Facilitate promotion of Multi Million Rand value investment/ business transactions attracted into uMhlathuze municipal boundaries	Rand Value investment	100Million	R 0	Bid Specification Committee approved specifications for mixed land use development at Green Hill in Richards Bay		R 50m		R 100m	
5.6	3.1.5	Job creation program	840 EPWP job opportunities created	Proof of community members trained	Submit report	480 Job opportunities	1290 jobs created through EPWP(359_ and private sector development (931		600 Job opportunities		840 Job opportunities	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:												
Date:												
6		Property Administration										
6.1	3.3.2	Adherence to Property Rates Act	Ensure preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll by 30 June 2017	% reviewed	95% processing of all received reviews	95% processing of all received reviews	100% achieved. 150 properties reviewed in line with S78 of MPRA...DMS 1159659		95% processing of all received reviews		95% processing of all received reviews	
6.2	3.3.2	Adherence to Property Rates Act	Ensure preparation & valuation of land where formal township establishment processes have been completed in accordance with Council's approved policy and make erven available to the market by 30 June 2017	Number of lease agreements	4 leasing agreements signed	Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose	Tender Specifications for the development Richards Bay ICC were not approved by the Accounting Officer. Bid Specs for development of 2 land pockets approved in Dec 2016 and will advertised in January 2017 DMS 1161357 .		Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land		Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:												
Date:												
7		Strategically Manage the City Development Department										
7.1	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the CM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM CD area of responsibility	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report	Responses on Audit findings are done within the 3 days turn-around time.		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
7.2	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisation risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register. (i.e. Informal settlements and land invasion outside formalised areas, availability of land for development, informal trading and non-compliance with town planning schemes and regulations)	Quarterly updated risk assessment registers to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register	Responses on Audit findings are done within the 3 days turn-around time.		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:												
Date:												

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Secretariat Services													
1.1.1	1.2.1	Number of EXCO Meetings	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees	number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 12 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 3 EXCO meetings	2 Exco meetings held		Scheduling of 2 EXCO meetings	Target met - 4 exco meetings		Scheduling of 2 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 3 EXCO meetings	
	1.2.1	Number of Council Meetings		number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 4 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	3 Council meetings held		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target met - 3Council meetings		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 1 Council meeting	
	1.2.1	Number of Portfolio Committee Meetings		number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 49 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 13 Portfolio meetings	0 Portfolios held		Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings	Target not met 6 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 13 Portfolio meetings	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Internal Capacity building	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	number of Council Training scheduled	2 Council Training sessions		Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175. Internal Councilor Induction		Council Training	Target met: Training and Development Quarterly Report				Council Training	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
1.2	1.2.1	Provision of Legal advise to Municipality	To provide a wide spectrum of advice, services and assistance on legal matters affecting the operation and activities of the Municipality	Quarterly report	30-Jun-16	Report on litigations, contract management and legislation	Target met all info is contained in quarterly report RPT 160753		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation	Target met - Report 161279 (Contract Management )- Target met Report 161675 ( Litigations)		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
1.3	1.2.1	Functionality of Ward Committee system	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	Number of ward committee meeting	30-Jun-16	30 Ward committee meetings 30 Ward public meetings Establishment of Ward Committees			Establishment of Ward Committees 34 Ward public meetings	Target not met Ward Committee Meetings in October were 15 In November 25 meeting as well as December it was 25		Training of Ward committee members 34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
1.4	4.2	ICT Systems and support	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	100% completed projects 100% avaiability	100% completed projects 100% avaiability	% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards	Target Achieved COMPLETED PROJECTS 1. TENDER 8/2/1/UMH151-15/16: Internet Link Supply, Install and Commission. The project entailed the installation of the Neotel fibre internet connectivity		% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards	Target met- ICT PROJECTS IN PROGRESS 1. TENDER 8/2/1/120-15/16: Fibre cable installation connecting Empangeni, Vulindlela and		% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards		100% completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
1.5	1.2.3	Records Management System	Ensure adherence to the requirements of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996) as amended as well as KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act No 8 of 2011.	Compliance	100% compliance	Quarterly report in terms of Records Management	Target met all info is contained in the quarterly report RPT 161269		Quarterly report in terms of Records Management	Target met Quarterly report - RPT 161667		Quarterly report in terms of Records Management		Quarterly report in terms of Records Management	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2		Risk Governance													
2.1	1.2.2	Municipal by-laws management	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	minutes of meetings	4 By-laws committee meetings	1 By-laws committee meeting	3 Bylaws were reviewed and a Committee meeting is scheduled for the month of October		1 By-laws committee meeting	1 By-law reviewed		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2.2.1	4.4.2.3	Health and Safety	Ensure safe working conditions for employees by conducting 60 safety inspections by 30 June 2016	Number of inspections	60 inspections	18 inspections	Target met: 29 Inspections were conducted in the quarter. OHS Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161212		12 inspections			12 inspections		18 inspections	
2.2.2	4.4.2.3	Health and Safety	Ensure functioning of occupational health and safety committee responsible to initiate, promote, maintain and review measures of ensuring the health and safety of workers	Number of meetings	44 OHS meetings	11 OHS committee meetings	Target not met: 9 OHS Committee Meetings were held in the quarter. OHS Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161212.		11 OHS committee meetings			11 OHS committee meetings		11 OHS committee meetings	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2.3	4.4.2.3	Employee health and well-being management	Ensure implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees	minutes of programmes	2 programmes		2 programmes were held in the quarter, Financial Literacy and EAP Training for supervisors. EAP Quarterly Report contained in 161243 for EAP Quarterly report		1 EAP programme	Target met: 1 EAP programme was held on 23-24 Nov 2016. This was the employee wellness day.		1 EAP programme			
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)													
3.1.1	4.4.2	Talent Management	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent	Number of departments	30-Jun-17	Workshopping of Talent Management strategy	Target met: Workshop was done at EMCO, LLF and Councilors induction, Quarterly report RPT 161251		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments			Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 1 departments	
3.1.2	4.4.2	Workforce Diversity management	Ensure implementation of affirmative action measures to redress the imbalances of the past in employment opportunities by designated groups	Number of female employed	20 woman employed	5 Women employed	Target met: 11 Women were employed, Quarterly report RPT 161251		5 Women employed	Target met-13 Woman Employed		5 Women employed		5 Women employed	
	4.4.2			Number of youth employed	20 youth employed	5 Youth employed	Target met: 27 Youth employed, Quarterly report RPT 161251		5 Youth employed	Target met- 20 Youth Employed		5 Youth employed		5 Youth employed	
	4.4.2			Number of people with disability employed	4 people with disability employed	1 people with disability employed	Target met: 1 person with disability employed, Quarterly report RPT 161251		1 people with disability employed	Target not met - 0 Disabled employed		1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed	
3.2	4.1.3	Promoting sound labour relations	Developing good working relationships among workers, organised labour and managers.	Minutes of meetings	10 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings	Target not met: 1 LLF Meeting held on 6 July 2016. Labour Relations Quarterly Report contained in RPT		2 LLF meetings	Target met: 2 LLF Meetings were held, 5 Oct 2016 and 2 Nov 2016.		2 LLF meetings		3 LLF meetings	
	4.1.3			attendance registers	2 Relationship building sessions 2 training sessions		No target. Training for shop stewards is being scheduled for the next quarter.		1 Relationship building session 1 training	1 Training session was held for shop stewards on 16-18 Nov 2016. No relationship building exercise was held during the quarter		1 Relationship building session 1 training		1 Relationship building session 1 training	
3.3.1	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	Ensure provision of opportunities for employees to enhance their calibre to work through training and development campaigns	quarterly reports	4 reports	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175.		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161603.		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April 2016 Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	
3.3.2	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	Ensure 100% Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan	financial reports	100% spent	25%	Target met: 26.94% of the training budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained		25%	Target not met for quarter but shortfall of 0.80% was met in first		25%		25%	



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.3.3	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	financial reports	1% budget spent	1% budget spent based on Q1	Target met: 0.789% DMS 754723. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175.		1% budget spent based on Q2	Target met: 0.820% DMS 754723. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161603.		1% budget spent based on Q3		1% budget spent full year	
3.4	4.1.4	Performance Management	Oversee the development and phased implementation of a an Individual Performance Appraisal System to enhance employee productivity	Quarterly report	30-Jun-17	Research for best practice model. Submit a framework/policy (model) and implementation timeframes for approval Workshop model with management	Target met : Workshop model has been conducted with management		Phase 1 implementation (pilot) by developing scorecards in terms of approved implementation timeframes			Mid-year assessment of (pilot) Phase 1 Report on implementation progress		Report on implementation progress	
3.5	4.1.4	Organisation development	Ensure Annual review of an organisation structure	quarterly reports	4 reports	1 Quarterly report on staff establishment	Target met: OD Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161237.		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment	Target met: OD Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161683.		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
4		Strategic Departmental Management													
4.1	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register.	Quarterly updated risk assessment registers to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register	DMS 997138		Quarterly risk assessment register	Target met - DMS 997138		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
4.2	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the CM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM CD area of responsibility	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report	DMS 1021976		Quarterly report	Target met - Comments and responses for issues followed up in the Quarter ended 30 Sept 2016 received are available on DMS 1172726 and reported to the Audit Committee on the 6 December 2016 (RPT 161568 Item 380)		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
Sign off by DMM:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Traffic and Licensing													
1.1.1	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Ensure Speed enforcement by screening of vehicles at random intervals and locations for at least 1800 hours without and 3400 hours with turnkey project assistance by 30 June 2017	Number of hours	1800 hours without turnkey 3400 hours with turnkey	450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey	1390 hours in total was spent on speed enforcement exercises.		450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey	1150 hours in total was spent on speed enforcement exercises	N/A	450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey		800 hours 1 Quarterly report	
1.1.2	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Ensure High Visibility Patrols, foot/ bit patrol, Point duty and Moving Violations by traffic vehicles especially within peak hours for at least 2600 hours by 30 June 2017	Number of hours	2600 hours	650 hours	1226 Hours were dedicated to Patrols, point duty and moving violations		650 hours	2306 Hours were dedicated to patrols, point duty and moving violations	N/A	650 hours		650 hours	
1.1.3	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Conduct at least 200 vehicle and driver fitness exercises(Road Worthiness roadblocks) and 220 hours on Alco-exercises (Alco-roadblocks) by 30 June 2017	Number of exercises	200 exercises	50 Exercises	77 Exercises were executed during the 1st Quarter		50 Exercises	81exercises were executed during the 1st quarter	N/A	50 Exercises		50 Exercises	
1.1.4	1.4.2.3	Traffic Management	Conduct at least 64 Road Safety Educational programmes by 30 June 2017	Number of Education programmes	64 programmes	16 programmes	19 Programmes were presented at Primary Schools and 3368 learners were reached		16 programmes	17 Progammes were presented at schools.	N/A	16 programmes		16 programmes	
1.1.5	1.4.3.2	Traffic Law Management	Conduct at least 60 warrant of arrest and summons service operations (exercises) by 30 June 2017	Number of exercises	60 exercises	15 exercises	22 Exercises were conducted during the 1st quarter.		15 exercises	32 exercises were conducted during the quarter.	N/A	15 exercises		15 exercises	
1.1.6	1.4.2.2	Traffic Management	Ensure testing of 6400 Learners Driver's Licensing at least 3 sessions per week with 40 candidates per session and report quarterly statistics to Council.	Attendance registers of learner drivers license tested	6400 learners tested	1600 learner driver's license tested	1910 Applications were received for Learner Licenses. 985 Licenses were issued after successful completion of the tests. 85 did not pass the tests.		1600 learner driver's license tested	1643 Applications were received for Learner Licenses. 869 Licenses were issued after successful completion of the tests.	N/A	1600 learner driver's license tested		1600 learner driver's license tested	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2		Emergency Services													
2.1.1	1.4.4	Fire Safety Management	Conduct 2000 fire prevention inspections on business premises by 30 June 2017	Number of Inspections	2000 inspections	500 fire prevention inspections	507 Fire Prevention Inspections were conducted during this quarter.		500 fire prevention inspections	375 Fire Prevention Inspections were conducted during this quarter.		500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections	
1.1.2	1.4.4	Fire Safety Management	Conduct 12 emergency exercises at High Risk Installations by 30 June 2017	Number of Emergency Exercises	12 emergency exercises	4 emergency exercises	2 Exercises were conducted in the form of a desktop at Air Liquede, and Mabuyeni Clinic. 1 was conducted in the form of actual evacuation at uMhlatuze water (Nsezi Chlorine Leak)		4 Emergency Exercises were conducted during this quarter, i.e. : Department of Labour, RBCT, Sasol Gas Pipe as well as OXIDE search and rescue exercise.	2 Emergency exercises were conducted on the 10th of November 2016 and13 October and 1 desktop exercise 6 December		2 emergency exercises		2 emergency exercises	
1.1.3	1.4.4	Disaster Management	Meet with Advisory forum representing all major industries 4 times annually and Review and update Disaster Management Plan (DMP) twice per annum	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	4 forum meetings	1 meeting	Meeting was scheduled to take place on 22 September 2016 at 08h30 ( Agenda on DMS 1157365), but had to be postponed due to the unavailability of a venue for the meeting.		1 meeting	3 meetings held this quarter at Shell and Phoenix Cash Carry and uMhlatuze water (Nsezi Chlorine Leak)		1 meeting		1 meeting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
3		Occupational Clinic Services													
3.1.1	2.4.2.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality.  (12 Peer educator meetings 120 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 120 Department visited by outreach team)	Employee visits	Quarterly report on 12 Peer educator meetings 120 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 120 Department visited by outreach team	Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team	No Peer educator meetings were held. First aid boxes inspected 95 First Aid Boxes were inspected and 47 Departmental visits were completed.		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team	4 Peer educators meeting. 85 First Aid Boxes inspected 33 Departments was visited		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team	
3.1.3	2.4.2.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Ensure continuous monitoring of employees for adverse health effects by conducting 1500 Medical surveillance examination to help determine the effectiveness of exposure prevention strategies	Number of Medical surveillance examination	1500 surveillance	375 surveillance	318 Surveillance medical surveillance examinations where performed during the first quarter		375 surveillance	374 Surveillance was done during this Quarter.		375 surveillance		375 surveillance	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
4		Public Health and Pollution Control													
4.1.1	2.4.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Protect humans and the environment from harmful air pollution by providing 6 (six) Air Quality Education/Awareness Programmes to the community, businesses and/ schools	Copies of attendance Registers and Photographs at events Quarterly reports on progress	6 programmes 4 quarter reports	2 Programs 1 Quarterly Report	3 Awareness programmes presented at Hluma Secondary,Old Mill School and Mkhontokanyise respectively. See DMS no. 1161042		1 Program 1 Quarterly Report	2 Awareness programmes presented at Meer en see Clinic and Brackenhham Clinic. See DMS no.1178915 and RTP. 161652		1 Program 1 Quarterly Report		2 Programs 1 Quarterly Report	
4.1.2	2.4.3.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Conduct 60 Air Quality Management inspections on business premises by 30 June 2017 and report quarterly progress.	Number of inspections	60 Inspections Quarterly reports	20 inspections 1 quarterly report	41 Inspections carried out at various Industrial Premises. Audit Evidence available on DMS no 1161051		10 inspections 1 quarterly report	38 Inspections carried out at various Industrial Premises. Audit Evidence available on DMS no. 1178913 and RTP.161652		10 inspections 1 quarterly report		20 inspections 1 quarterly report	
4.1.3	2.4.3.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure prescribed ambient air quality standards are not violated and assess health hazard, damage to materials and control and regulate pollution from various sources by capturing at least 80% of data per monitoring station as required in terms of the Act.	Quarterly Reports	80% data capture per parameter per station per month	80% data capture per parameter per station per month	94.1% data captured per parameter per station during the first quarter.		80% data capture per parameter per station per month	87% data captured per parameter per station during the first quarter. See RTP.161652		80% data capture per parameter per station per month		80% data capture per parameter per station per month	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
5		Waste Management and Cleansing													
5.1.1	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Promote waste minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by recycling of at least 20% of total waste by 30 June 2017.	Percentage recyclable	20% for the year	20% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter	21% recyclable waste collected during the 1st quarter		20% recycling of total waste collected in 2nd quarter	23.9% recyclable waste collected during the 2nd quarter		20% recycling of total waste collected in 3rd quarter		20% recycling of total waste collected in 4th quarter	
5.1.2	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure that people are aware of the impact of waste on their health, well-being and the environment by conducting 18 clean-up campaigns and educational programs by 30 June 2017.	Number of campains	18	5 clean-up campaigns	10 Cleanup campaigns were conducted in the following areas: Qhakaza High School Education Dlangezwa area Phesheya Primary School Education Nongwelezane area		4 clean-up campaigns	4 clean up campaigns were conducted in the following areas: Old Mill High School, Thamboline High School, Gcobandlovu Primary School		4 clean-up campaigns		5 clean-up campaigns	
5.1.3	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure effective and efficient delivery of Waste services through increase access to waste removal services by 2000 additional households (concentrating on rural areas)	Number of households	2000 Additional households	500 Additional households	Access to waste removal services effected to 189 additional households.		500 Additional households	Acess to waste removal services affected 24 Additional households		500 Additional households		500 Additional households	
5.1.4	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure participation of a bankable Study Report on diversion of waste away from the landfill site, as part of National Climate change strategy, and Municipal Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) and finalize implementation by 30 June 2017.	Final report adoption	30-Jun-17	Participate in National and International study tours and engagements with the Department of Environmental Affairs, and provide feedback.	45 % Achieved, with study Tours already finalised. Compiling information with other report. Preliminary report in the Office of Manager: Waste Management.		Report progress on the study and possible alternative technology, further register as Environmental Protection and Infrastructure Program (EPIP).	There is fair progress at 60 %. Report will be submitted to Porfolio, it was tabled at Exco but withdrawn. : RPT 161203		Provide Final Draft of the project.		Submit final report of study to Council for adoption and implementation.	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
6		Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture													
6.1.1	2.6.2.2	Recreational Development	Implementation of 4 (four) mass participation recreational programmes: i.e.  - 2 x Snr Citizens Golden Games - Disability Fun Day - Beach Festival	Number of programmes	4 programmes	2 programmes	5 Events where presented. DMS: 1151509 Cluster 2 Golden Games - Muzuvukile Sport Field- 20 July 2016 DMS: 1146175 Cluster 3 Golden Games - Ngwelezane New Field - 20 July 2016 DMS: 1146211 Cluster 4 Golden Games - Vulindlela Sport Field - 21 July 2016 DMS: 1151531 Cluster 6 Golden Games - eSikhaleni College - 22 July 2016 DMS: 1151556 uMhlathuze Golden Games - Central Sport Complex - 26 July 2016		1 programme	2 Programmes presented namely National Recreation Day at eSikhaleni TVET College (DMS 1162391) and Beach Festival games (DMS1177629)		1 programme		0 programme	
6.1.2	2.6.2.2	Recreational Development	Present 42 (forty two) sports development events by 30 June 2017.  - Ward Illimination Games - Cluster Games - Mayoral Games	Number of events	42 events	7 events	12 Events were presented. DMS: 1153050 Cluster 2 Elimination Games - Muzuvukile Sport Field - 21 August 2016 DMS: 1154408 Cluster 5 Elimination Games - eSikhaleni College - 20 August 2016 DMS: 1153183 Cluster 6 Elimination Games - eSikhaleni College - 28 August 2016 DMS: 1150147 uMhlathuze Indigenous		1 events	2 Events presented namely King Cetshwayo District Games (DMS 1163130) and KZN DSR Salga Games (DMS1179362)		6 events		28 events	
6.1.3	2.6.2.2	Recreational facilities	Upgrade 5 (five) sports facilities as per budget allocation by 30 June 2017.  - Veldenvlei - kwaTsheka - Bomvini - Mcabango - Muzuvukile	Number of facilities upgraded	5 facilities	Initiate the SCM process for 3x tenders	Specifications for the upgrades have been finalised and is scheduled for tabling at the BSC. - VELDENVLEI TENDER 8/1/21/UMH76 16-17 - KWATSHEKA TENDER 8/1/21/UMH79 16-17 - BOMVINI TENDER 8/1/21/UMH77 16-17 - MCABANGO VULINDELELA TENDER 08/01/2021 16-17		Appoint service providers on sports facilities projects	Tender reports served at BSC on 07 November 2016. Awaiting evaluations by PMU and BEC		Report progress on construction/upgrade		5 facilities completed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
7		Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)													
7.1.1	2.6.1.1	Environmental Management	Promote indigenous vegetation by planting 800 trees by 30 June 2017.	number of trees planted	800 trees	0 Trees	240 Trees were planted during the first quarter		400 Trees	Only 132 Trees delivered and planted. Awaiting delivery of balance of trees as per scope	Remaining trees to be planted in next quarter	400 Trees		0 Trees	
7.1.2	2.6.2.2	Environmental Management	Phase development of 2 (two) parks in Dumisani Makhaya Village (DMV) and eSikhaleni (Pool Area) 4 (four gardens at Rural Halls in Mandlankala, Gobandlovu, Bhejane and Masasandla by 30 June 2017.	parks developed	2 parks  4 gardens	Call for tender / quotes for Development	The following requisitions numbers are for the construction material and the contractor that has been sourced for park development at eSikhaleni Pool: Req 015579 Plant Hire Req 015576 Plant Hire Req 016477		Completion of 2 Gardens Adjudication of tender for 1 Park Development (Paving)	Commenced with development of gardens at Bhejane and Mandlakala Halls due to unavailable plant stock material and will be completed	Gardens at Mandlakala and Bhejane to be completed during next quarter.	50% Completion of Parks Development Earthworks at DMV and Construction of Walkway at eSikhaleni Park		Completion of 2 Gardens Proportional Completion of Phased Parks Developments	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
		Arts and Culture													
7.2.1	2.6.3.2	Heritage Promotion	Develop a credible data base for all Artists in uMhlathuze in different genres of Arts and Culture by 30 June 2017	Data base	42916	No target	Ongoing. Data Base is updated on a continious basis as information becomes available		No target	No target for the quarter		No target		Completion of Comprehensive Data base Document	
7.2.2	2.6.3.2	Heritage Promotion	Present /Coordinate Nine (9) Arts and Culture Events/ Activities  - Umkhosi wo Mhlanga - King Cetshwayo - Maskanda Festival - Ingoma Festival - Jazz Session - Music Competition - Choral Event - Satma Awards - Training and workshops	Number of Events	Nine(9) events	2 Events	7 Events Local operation Siyaya Emhlangeni was held at Hlanganani Community hall (03/09/2016) Send Off function was held on 8 – 11/09/2016 (Pictures available) Municipality sent 1000 Maidens to participate at Nyokeni. We contributed & participated in King Cetshwayo Commemoration.Maskandi Festival was held at Ntambanana on July 30 2016. Jazz Session was converted to Youth Festival which was held on the 19/06/2016 . SATMA awards was postponed till further notice. Crafters workshop was held at Empangeni Civic hall on the 06th of July 2016 . Aquadene Library was officially handed over		3 Events	5 events presented. Namely: (1) Crafters Workshop at Madoda Hall from 21-25 November 2016. (2) District Ingoma Competition on 26 November 2016. (3) Filming workshop in partnership with KAFF at Hlanganani Hall on 9 December 2016 in partnership with Umhlacofest.. (4) Indaba workshop in partnership with Imbawula Investments at Auditorium 18 December 2016. (5) Last Dance event held on 31 December 2016 at Central Sports Complex.		2 Events		2 Events	
7.2.3	2.6.3.2	Heritage Promotion	Finalization of MOU with KwaMadlebe tribal authority KwaMthiyane tribal authority by 30 June 2017	Signed MOU	30-Jun-17	No Target	Ongoing.		Vetted MOU's and signed service level agreement for KwaMadlbe	Awaiting signed MOU from Iinkosi yakwa Madlebe		No Target		Vetted MOU and signed service level agreement for KwaMthiyane	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.2.4	2.6.3.2	Community centres	Refurbishment of Brackenham Hall and Nseleni Hall. Extension of Ngwelezane Hall by 30 June 2017	Completion certificate	2 halls	Initiate SCM process	The completion of Ngwelezane hall is 65% . Refurbishment of Brackenham community hall has not been done due to insufficient funds allocated in the Departmental Budget		Appointment of service providers	Contractor proceeds with project at Ngwelezane Hall. In progress.		Completion Brackenham Hall Refurbishment		Completion of Nseleni hall Refurbishment and Completion of Ngwelezane Hall Ext.	
7.2.5	2.6.3.2	Mandela Month	Execution of "Another side of Mandela" project and participation of Artists in Mandela week/ Public Service week in July 2016	Number of activities	31-Jul-16	School competitions on Another side of Mandela project	The event took place on the 22nd of July 2016 Newspaper coverage serve as evidence								
7.3.1	2.6.3.2	Community centres	Create working relationship with different organizations to promote access to facilities and cultural activities (Formation of steering committees for Libraries, Halls, Museum and Crafts)	Terms of Reference	30-Jun-17	Development of Terms of Reference in all Steering Committees			No target	No target to achieve		Launch		Launch	
7.3.2	2.6.3.2	Community centres	Ensuring Community access to Government services offered in municipal facilities	Number of outreach programmes	2 programmes	Outreach Programme for Port Dunford and Launch of Aquadene Library	The Outreach programme for Port Durnford was presented on 23 June 2016. It was originally scheduled for July but due to the non-availability of the Mayor and Nkosi in July had to be presented earlier. The official launch of the Aquadene library took place on 6 July 2016		Outreach Programme for Ntuzi and Umsasamndla Thusong Services Centre	Awaiting completion on refurbishment at the Umsasandla Thusong Centre wich was delayed due to non-delivery of roof sheeting to the contractor. Presented awareness on the functionality of Thusong Services Centres at Ward 18 meeting on 20 November 2016 regarding		No target		No target	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
8		Strategically Manage the Community Services Department													
8.1	5.1	Implementation of departmental Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 90% spend by 30 June 2017	% spent on capital budget	90%	Evidence of 5% expenditure	An Expenditure of R1 189 461 was effected against the R51 093 700 budget approved for 2016/17 and roll overs approved during September and constitutes a 2% expenditure. See DMS 1160968 for full breakdown of expenditure.		Evidence of 30% Expenditure	An Expenditure of R2 679 781 was effected against the R51 093 700 budget approved for 2016/17 which constitutes a total of 5% expenditure. See DMS 1160968 for full breakdown of expenditure.		Evidence of 60% Expenditure		Evidence of 90% Expenditure	
8.4	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Risk register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register	Risk are identified on an ongoing basis. Quarterly updates have been recorded on the ER Register through the Chief Risk Officer.		Quarterly risk assessment register	Risk are identified on an ongoing basis. Quarterly updates have been recorded on the ER Register through the Chief Risk Officer.		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
8.5	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM ComS area of responsibility	Response rate	Quarterly report	1 quarterly report	All Audit Queries raised during the first Quarter were attended to. Evidence included in POE		1 quarterly report	All Audit Queries raised during the first Quarter were attended to. Evidence included in POE		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report	
Sign off by DMM:															
Date:															

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

## SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		<b>Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting</b>													
1.1.1	5.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit final 2017/2018 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2017 in terms of Sec.87 (4) of the MFMA	Submit time schedules	Budget Approved by 31 May 2017	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2016	CR 11029 dated 14/09/2016	Council in recess due to LG elections. First Council only took place on 14/09/2016				Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2017		Final budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2017	
1.1.2	5.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2015/2016 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 January 2017	2015/2016 Mid Year Financial Review submitted to Council by 25 January 2017	Mid Year Review approval by 25 January 2017							Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2017			
1.2.1	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO within 30 days of each month end.	Submit monthly financial reports via the portfolio committee to EXCO	Monthly reports	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1160776)		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Oct 2016 - RPT 161389 (DMS 1167340 & DMS 1167338) Nov 2016 - RPT 161466 (DMS 1173241 & 1173240) Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	
1.2.2	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 126 (1) (a) (AFS to the AG)	Submit completed 2015/2016 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2016 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2015/2016 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	Submit financial statements to Auditor general by 31 August 2016	31-Aug-16	2015/2016 (AFS) Financial statements	AFS - DMS 1153997		2015/2016 AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG	AG report received on 30/11/2016 (DMS 1175639) Management Report DMS 1175846 No audit committee meeting whilst Council in recess. AG report on agenda for next meeting. Annual report to serve at Council on 24/01/2017					
1.2.3	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 127 (1) (a) (Annual report)	Contribute the financial component to the Annual Report by providing the Annual Financial Statement for submission to Council by 31 January 2017	Completed annual report submitted by 31 January 2017	31-Jan-17	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2017	FS component of Annual report DMS 1163144					Submit financial component for annual report by 16 January 2017			
1.3.1	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 53(l)(c)(ii) (Draft SDBIP) Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2017/2018 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	Review of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	14 days after approval of the budget							Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2017/2018 budget and submitted to Exco by 31 April 2017		Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2017/2018 to Exco by 20 June 2017 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated	
1.3.2	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 52(d) (implementation of the budget) Planning, Budget and Implementation	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the Finance Portfolio Committee/Exco within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Quarterly progress report on Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan to the Portfolio Committee	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		Quarterly report	Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		Revenue													
2.1	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (i) (Implement a tariff and rates policy) Revenue enhancement	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Tariff Policy and Rates Policy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2017.	Submit Policy to CM by 30 June 2017	Policy review									Draft new Budget policies in June	
2.2	5.2.2 (TAS1)	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (ii) (debt collection policy ) Revenue enhancement	Review the revenue enhancement strategy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2017	Strategy Item to Council by 30 June 2017	Revenue enhancement strategy				Review, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy to enhance the credit control and debt collection procedure and mechanisms	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2016/17 - RPT 160350 2016/17 MTREF adoption - CR 10872 dated 25/05/2016. Policies to be reviewed with compilation of 2017/18 MTREF in March 2017				Review current revenue management business model and process applied and develop revenue turnaround strategy	
2.3.1	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (iii) (debt collection policy ) Service Debtors	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' through S71 reports to the Exco/Council not more than 14 days after the end of each month.	Ensure that the monthly debtors' collection reports is submitted to the Portfolio Committee	Monthly reports	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Oct 2016 - RPT 161389 (DMS 1167340 & DMS 1167338) Nov 2016 - RPT 161466 (DMS 1173241 & 1173240) Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	
2.3.2	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Circular (Maintain turnover rate between 14% to 20%)	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly progress to Council	Maintain a monthly turn over rate between 14% and 20%	Monthly	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Oct 2016 - RPT 161389 (DMS 1167340 & DMS 1167338) Nov 2016 - RPT 161466 (DMS 1173241 & 1173240) Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															



DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3		Supply Chain Management													
3.1.1	5.3	Compliance with MFMA Section 111 (supply chain management policy)	Submit annual review report on the Supply Chain Management policy by 30 August 2016 and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval	Ensure Review of Supply Chain policy by 30 August 2016	30-Aug-16	Annual review report by 30 August 2016	SCM Policy on DMS 1129246. Approved by Council ito CR 11022 dated 13/07/2016 (RPT 160404)		Communicate approved SCM to all relevant stakeholders						
3.1.2	5.3	Quarterly SCM report	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council	Annual review of Supply Chain Management policy	Annual review report by 30 Jun 2017	Quarterly SCM reports	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council		Quarterly SCM reports	Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports	
3.2	5.3	Quarter and annual stock count reports	Perform annual stock count for 2015/2016 financial year by 30 August 2016, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2016/2017 to Council	Stock count report submitted to Portfolio committee	30 June 2017	Annual stock count report for 2015/2016 by 30 August 2016	Monthly Stock take on DMS 1163646. 2015/16 Annual stock take report on RPT 160652		Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2016/2017	Monthly Stock take on DMS 1163646		Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2016/2017		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2016/2017	
3.3	5.3	Submission of monthly cash flow statements	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO, together with creditors' age analysis.	Monthly cash flow statement report to Executive Committee.	Monthly reports	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Oct 2016 - RPT 161389 (DMS 1167340 & DMS 1167338) Nov 2016 - RPT 161466 (DMS 1173241 & 1173240) Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	
3.4	5.1.2	Operating Surplus	Ensure cash coverage of two times normal creditors by the end of June 2017.	Monthly cash flow statement report to Executive Committee.	Monthly reports	1.5% Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		1.5% Quarterly report	Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		1.7% Quarterly report		2% Quarterly report	
3.5	3.3.1	Revenue Growth	Ensure that land sold by council is paid for in terms of the sales agreements, especially where a formal township establishment processes have been completed in accordance with Council's approved policy and make erven available to the market	Report on process	Quarterly report	Report on progress	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		Report on progress	Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		Number of Council owned erven advertised		Number of Council owned erven advertised	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
4		Financial Management													

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.1	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 13 (2) (cash management and investment policy)	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2017.	Completed Policies by 30 June 2017	Policy review	Report on the policies reviewed in June 2016.	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2016/17 - RPT 160350 2016/17 MTREF apdoption - CR 10872 dated 25/05/2016		Report progress on number of policies reviewed	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2016/17 - RPT 160350 2016/17 MTREF apdoption - CR 10872 dated 25/05/2016		Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Number of policies reviewed	
4.2	5.1.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 63 (asset and liability management)	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2015/2016 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General.	Quarterly updated asset register	Quarterly report	Asset register figures to AG	Asset register to AG by 31/08/2016 - DMS 1153277		Quarterly report to Council			Asset register figures in AFS to Council		Quarterly report to Council	
4.3	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Monthly reports on Grants	Quarterly report	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Oct 2016 - RPT 161389 (DMS 1167340 & DMS 1167338) Nov 2016 - RPT 161466 (DMS 1173241 & 1173240) Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	
4.4	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 99 (3) Maintainence an Investment Register	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report to the Council within 30 days from quarter end.	Quarterly reports	Quarterly report	Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		Quarterly report	Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.5	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 66 (f)	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial report to Council within 30 days from end of quarter.	Quarterly reports	Quarterly report	Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) CR 11193 Exco 08/11/2016 Council 22/11/2016		Quarterly report	Dec 2016 (Mid-year) - RPT 161633 (DMS 1164042 & 1177946)		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
Sign off by CFO:															
Date:															
5		Departmental Management													



DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1	5	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM FS area of responsibility.	Ensure sufficient departmental response to internal audit and general enquiries and implement approved recommendations timeously.	Quarterly report	Quarterly report	No External Audit Queries as at 30 Sep 2016 Internal Audit Reports finalised during quarter - DMS 1151428 2015/16 Stock take, DMS 1151301 - Insurance Review		Quarterly report	DMS 1121976 - Total outstanding = 36, Resolved = 9, In process = 12, Unresolved = 11		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
5.2	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Risk register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738		Quarterly risk assessment register	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
Sign off by CFO:															
Date:															
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>															
Signed by the CFO:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Water and Sanitation Services													
1.1	5.1.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2017	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	0% Target was not met. Refer to DMS 1140776	Contractors Appointed on July 2016 under Section 32. Contractors are busy on site. Site establishment completed. Materials on site. All Contractual documentations in place. Contractors progressing well. The service Providers expected to submit the invoices by the end of October, therefore the first expenditure will start to reflect by the end of October 2016.	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	4% Target was not met. Refer to DMS 1179102	Contractors Appointed on July 2016 under Section 32. Contractor to submit further invoices end of January, improved expenditure to reflect end of February 2017. I&TS DMM to reprioritize funds to top up MIG projects which has insufficient funding due to the fact that some roll overs applications from DWS were rejected	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
1.2	2.1.2	Water restoration	Ensure 100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Report progress on quarterly basis	100% restoration within 8Hrs	80%	<b>80% _ Target partially met due to the following reasons below:</b> <b>DMS 1089024</b>  <b>NORTHERN DEPOT</b> <b>Target not Met ( 6.3 hours average)</b> 1. Burst pipe at East Central Arterial - Had to first cut the tar road surface, waited for the guys from the electrical department to come and check for electrical cables and had to wait for material since it was outsourced because we didn't have the required materials in our stores. 2. Burst pipe at Pelsersplaat in Meerensee - Had difficulties isolating the line and had to wait for the TLB. 3. Burst pipe at Geilergang in Alton - Had to excavate by hand and also had challenges isolating the line. 4. Burst pipe at Via Mammalia in Aquadene - It was difficult locating and isolating the line since valves were malfunctioning 5. Burst pipe in KA- Emayeni - Had to wait for TLB and materials – difficult to locate valves.  <b>SOUTHERN DEPOT</b> <b>Target met ( Achieved 100% average 6.1hrs)</b>  <b>WESTERN DEPOT</b> <b>Target not Met (6.5 hours average)</b>  1. Burst pipe 22 Weightman - Had to isolate water supply. First manually excavate due to electrical cable running parallel to pipe, had to wait for TLB. Unavailability of Material fittings . 2. Burst Pipe 13 -Union street - Had to manually remove paving after restricting water to prevent water loss. After exposing the pipe, before attempting repairs we had to close parking and ensure health and safety for personnel coming to spar (as the bust was just on the entrance). Due to high pressure in the area as reported(W/O 411672) the repair repeatedly burst. This called for the removal of a full length of the old A.C pipe. The TLB could not be used for trenching as	100% restoration within 8Hrs	100% Target met. Refer to RPT 161640 and DMS 1089024	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs	
1.3	2.1.4	Asset Management Plan	Ensure implementation of 40% of the newly developed and approved Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2017	Quarterly Report	40% implementation	10% implemented			20% implemented			30% implemented		40% implemented	
1.4.1	2.1	Access to Basic services	Ensure the provision of water to 1 000 additional households by 30 June 2017.	Number of water meters installed	Installation of 1000 water meters	200 water meters			300water meters			200 water meters		300 water meters	
1.4.2	2.1	Access to Basic services	Ensure the eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 4000 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2017.	Number of VIP's constructed	Construction of 4200 VIP's	800 VIP's constructed			800 VIP's constructed	285 VIP's contracted in the quarter		1200 VIP's constructed		1200 VIP's constructed	
1.5	2.1	Water loss	Ensure the reduction of water losses to 25% by 30 June 2017	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Report quarterly progress to 30 June 2017	29% losses reported			28% losses reported			26% losses reported		25% losses reported	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
		Scientific Services (Water Quality Management)													
1.6.1	2.1.3	Water Quality Management	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	100%	100% Compliance			100% Compliance			100% Compliance		100% Compliance	
1.6.2	2.1.3		Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard			>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard			>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2		Electricity Infrastructure Services													
2.1.1	2.2.2	Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Plan	Ensure execution of maintenance of electrical distribution network as per maintenance plan and approved budget and report quarterly progress on the implementation of the maintenance plan.	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	100% execution	Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	13.77% executed in terms of plan	Maintenance is executed according to capacity available (Resources such as staff and vehicles remain a challenge).	Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	21%	An improvement from 56% ( first quarter)to 84%(second quarter) of the shortage of vehicles. RPT 161647 , DMS 1178581.	Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	
2.1.2	2.2.3.2	Access to Basic services	Ensure the reduction of electricity connection backlog by connecting 200 additional households by 30 June 2017.	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	200 new connections	20 new houses connected with electricity	10 new connections	30 received applications, 20 still pending due to Customers not ready for connections	50 new houses connected with electricity	29 completed	26 were received applications and 3 from previous quareter due to houses incomplete or non payment See DMS 812526	65 new houses connected with electricity		65 new houses connected with electricity	
2.2	5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 June 2017.	% spent on capital budget	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	1% expenditure	See DMS 1161283 for comments most of our projects is on advertising stage and some have appointed consultants	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	3%	Projections for end of March See DMS 1179874 ), comment as per project and forecast for other projects. DMS 1179200	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.3	2.2.3	Electricity loss	To ensure that non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8%.	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	8% electricity losses maintained	8% per quarter	6% Losses	Target achieved	8% per quarter	5%	Oct. to November 2016 , December still pending for results from Finance - Billing section DMS 1168703	8% per quarter		8% per quarter	
2.5	2.2.1.2	Street lighting services standards	Ensure that 90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council	Average restoration time	90% restored	90% restored	100% resored within 72 hours	Target achieved	90% restored	90% restored	The target is reached , See RPT 161647 and DMS 1178706	90% restored		90% restored	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
3		Transport Roads and Stormwater													
3.1.1	2.3.2	Pavement Management System	Ensure rehabilitation of 16 km of tarred roads.	Number of km's rehabilitated	16km	9km			7km	4KM DMS 117295	Requested the contractor to deploy more team.	0		0	
3.1.2	2.3.2	Pavement Management System	Maintenance of (11184 m²) of tarred roads.	m² of tarred roads maintained	11184 m²	2796 m² of tarred road maintained			2796 m² of tarred road maintained	4672m² DMS 1160173 DMS 1156037 DMS 1161157 RPT 161685	N/A	2796 m² of tarred road maintained		2796 m² of tarred road maintained	
3.1.3	2.3.1	Pavement Management System	Ensure the construction of 2.2 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 June 2017.	Number of km's	2.2km	0km			0km	0km	As per departmental planning	0km		2.2 km new tarred roads established	
3.2.1	2.3.1	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 48 kms of rural gravel roads be established, and	Number of km's	48km	12 km rural gravel roads established			12 km rural gravel roads established	OKM	Tender 8/2/1/ UMH119-15/16 has been approved, finalising SLA	12 km rural gravel roads established		12 km rural gravel roads established	
3.2.2	2.3.1	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 600 kms of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading) by 30 June 2017	Number of km's	600km	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained			150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	185.85 kms rural gravel roads maintained (Grading) DMS 778909	N/A	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	
3.3	2.3.4	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2017  (92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets)	Quarterly reports	92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained			23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained	1,41 RPT 161709 273 RPT 161257 DMS 1160173 DMS 1156037 DMS 1161157	To implement the Stormwater Tender as a matter of emergency and request. Tender to be on BAC January 2016.	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained		26 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained	
3.4.1	2.3.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Undertake 12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 June 2017.	Quarterly reports	12 Safety Inspections done by 30 June 2017	3 Inspections			3 Inspections	3 DMS 1180614  RPT 161708	N/A	3 Inspections		3 Inspections	
3.4.2	2.3.2	Occupational Health and Safety	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2017.	Quarterly reports	100% maintenance done by 30 June 2017	100%			100%	DMS 1180614 RPT 161708	N/A	100%		100%	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
4		Engineering Support Services													
4.1	2.5.4	Asset Management Plan	Initiate steps towards development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2017	Quarterly reports	100% verified and up to date GIS Data captured	Develop specification and advertise tender	Tender Specifications for (1) Asset Management Policy and Strategy developed ( DMS 1161064 ) and (2) Asset management Architecture developed (DMS 1156971)			Tender Specifications for (1) Asset Management Policy and Strategy developed ( DMS 1161064 ) and (2) Asset management Architecture developed (DMS 1156971)	Currently engaged IMESA to assist in the development of baseline asset requirements in the City.	Appoint service provider to develop plan		Submission of report to Asset Management steering Committee	
4.2.1	2.5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution and implementation of Capital projects as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects	% of Capital Budget spent	90%	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	4% expenditure of Capital Budget Spent, see DMS 1160935 & RPT 161213 for details.	Awaiting certificates to be processed.	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	23% expenditure of Capital Budget Spent, see DMS 1180034 for details.	Due to site contractual challenges/labour related issues and delays in contractors being appointed hence looking at streamlining appointment processes which includes earlier planning by user departments, which is being reviewed by the PSC.	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
4.2.2	2.5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Quarterly report	4 Quarterly reports	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	See RPT 161238 & RPT 160856 for contract monitoring details.		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	See RPT 161702 & RPT for contract monitoring details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	
4.3.1	2.5.1	Job Creation	Ensure the creation of 740 Jobs by 30 June 2017 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	Number of Jobs created	740 Jobs	40 jobs in the quarter			180 jobs in the quarter	349 jobs in the quarter. RPT 161690 for details.	N/A	260 jobs in the quarter		260 jobs in the quarter	
4.3.2	2.5.1	Job Creation	Ensure that 100 jobs be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 June 2017	Number of Jobs created	100 Jobs	20 jobs in the quarter			40 jobs in the quarter	273 jobs in the quarter. RPT 161690	N/A	65 jobs in the quarter		100 jobs in the quarter	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
		Fleet Management													
4.4.1	2.5.2	Fleet Management	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 June 2017	Quarterly reports	100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered	75% of Budget spent See RPT 161206 for details of fleet.		20% of budgeted vehicles delivered	See RPT 161454 for details of fleet report.	N/A	60% of budgeted vehicles delivered		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.4.2	2.5.2	Fleet Management	Ensure 95% fleet availability(This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	Quarterly reports	95% fleet availability	95%	93% DMS RPT 161206 for details of fleet	See Letter to Workshop Management Staff as per DMS 1161835 requesting increased performance.	95%	93%	The reason for being below 95% is that the age of some of the vehicles and Plant requires repairs that are more extensive and take longer to execute. The challenge that more work is required as vehicles get older and worn out with the same staff component contributes to a longer "down time"being	95%		95%	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
				Date:											
		Building and Structures													
4.5	2.5.5	Municipal Building Maintenance	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	Quarterly reports	100% planned maintenace executed	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Quarterly reports also give detailed information on projects executed on quotations RPT 161220	100% Planned maintenance executed against budget and quotations from end-user departments RPT 161220	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Quarterly reports also give detailed information on projects executed on quotations RPT 161707	Quarterly reports also give detailed information on projects executed on quotations RPT 161707	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
				Date:											
5		Administration, Risk and Departmental Management													
5.1	4.4.2.1	Health and Safety	Ensure that 216 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2017. (Water and Sanitation 60, Electricity 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	Inspections	216 inspections done by 30 June 2017	54 Inspections	CEE 12 Customer Services DMS 1079894 and 1063019 Electricity , 70 Public Lighting DMS 963277 and 1070605  ESS - 100% updated register - DMS 1086216		54 Inspections	Target met. Refer to DMS 1089024. Refer to sheet named "Job Inspection 16/17"  Total for Electricity is 129 - 40 Customer Services DMS 1063019 Electricity , 62 Public Lighting DMS 963277 and Operations is 27 - DMS 1104479  ESS - 9 inspections DMS 1154738	N/A	54 Inspections		54 Inspections	
5.2	4.4.2.1	Risk Assessment	Ensure the review and update of the Departmental Enterprise Risk register quarterly (I&TS department)	Quarterly reports	100% updated register for the I&TS department by 30 June 2017	100% updated register	CEE 100% DMS 1075403  ESS - 100% updated register - DMS 1086216		100% updated register	WSS - 100% updated register. Refer to DMS 1031178.  ESPCTS - Five year project see DMS 991738 (FAP1)  ESS - 100% updated register - DMS 1086216	N/A	100% updated register		100% updated register	
5.3	4.1.2.2	Skills Development	Enhance employees' skills level through assuring the attendance of 24 Mandatory Training sessions and 60 Developmental Training sessions as per skills development plan.	Training interventions	95% recommendations implemented by 30 June 2017	6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training	CEE - Nil  ESS - 1 Mandatory training 0 Developmental training DMS 1154739		6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training	Target met. Refer to DMS 1089024 sheet named "training"  ESS - 2 Mandatory training 0 Developmental training DMS 1154739	N/A	6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training		6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training	
Sign off by DMM:															
				Date:											

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL													
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
1	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1	1	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
2	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	544_16	FURNITURE FOR NEW OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	1	-	-	133 000	133 000	5 200	4%
3	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	MZINGAZI SEWER	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1	1	7 000 000	(7 000 000)	-	-	-	
4	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_226	CONSTRUCTION OF MUNICIPAL POUND	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	ALL WARDS	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
5	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_365	TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	2	4 000 000	335 700	-	4 335 700	-	0%
6	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
7	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_233	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	-	-	888 800	888 800	155 000	17%
8	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	611 200	-	0%
9	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_166	AIRCONDITIONER - FIRE STATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2	ALL WARDS	-	8 000	-	13 900	7 765	56%
10	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	-	-	327 900	327 900	66 661	20%
11	FX005001012	Security Services	536_113	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	500 000	(335 700)	-	164 300	-	0%
13	FX005001012	Security Services	536_116	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	-	-	1 659 900	1 359 900	-	0%
14	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_155	RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2	ALL WARDS	-	(86 000)	108 900	-	-	
15	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	636_156	FIRE PUMP FOR 4 X 4 BAKKIE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2	ALL WARDS	-	30 000	-	30 000	18 200	61%
16	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	636_157	RADIOS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2	ALL WARDS	-	45 000	-	21 900	-	0%
17	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	644_3	FURNITURE - FIRE STATIONS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2	ALL WARDS	-	12 000	-	43 100	2 259	5%
18	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%
20	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	632_16	LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2	ALL WARDS	-	-	444 500	444 500	-	0%
21	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_231	CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	-	-	139 000	139 000	-	0%
24	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_367	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	-	110 400	-	110 400	110 340	100%
25	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_140	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	ALL WARDS	-	(210 500)	837 200	626 700	626 640	100%
26	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_146	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	4	4	5 000 000	2 050 600	-	18 108 000	7 550 391	42%
27	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_152	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	4	4	-	(2 050 600)	2 050 600	-	-	
28	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_148	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	4	4	5 000 000	1 077 300	-	16 903 000	11 883 639	70%
29	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_153	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	4	4	-	(1 077 300)	1 077 300	-	-	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL													
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
30	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	MIG	4	ALL WARDS	16 357 500	-	-	16 357 500	2 685 446	16%
31	FX001001005002	Halls	632_157	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	8	5,6,7 & 8	-	-	236 500	236 500	-	0%
33	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_38	KWA DUBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	14	14	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
34	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_158	ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	17	17	-	(226 700)	226 700	-	-	
36	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_156	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	19	19,30,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21 ,22	-	(9 000)	6 886 000	6 886 000	499 632	7%
37	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_40	EMPANGENI WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	23	23	10 000 000	-	-	10 000 000	1 377 525	14%
38	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	26	26	9 000 000	-	-	9 000 000	-	0%
39	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	28	28	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	254 099	5%
41	FX001001005002	Halls	532_237	NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	28	24,25,27,28 & 29	-	-	14 300	14 300	-	0%
42	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	1 - 30	1 - 30	15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000	-	0%
43	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_193	SATELLITE OFFICES REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	817 925	55%
44	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_238	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	4 872 900	4 872 900	4 541 000	93%
45	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_150	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	18 000 000	-	-	18 000 000	9 249 495	51%
46	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	672_95	POWER SYSTEM MODELIING SOFTWARE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30	-	-	500 000	500 000	498 413	100%
47	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	672_96	NETWORK MASTER PLAN	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30	-	(15 100)	89 600	89 000	16 791	19%
48	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 17,23, 28	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,9, 14,15,16, 17,18,19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31	36 750 000	-		41 750 000	33 370 900	80%
50	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_8	RURAL WATER SUPPLY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	10,11	10,11	-	-	-	-	(2 944 469)	
51	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_9	MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	10,11	10,11	-	-	-	-	(113 353)	
53	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	MIG	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	32 122 300	-	-	32 122 300	6 599 170	21%
55	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_90	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	10,11,24,25,29,30	10,11,24,25,29,30	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	0%
56	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_36	ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	5 921 000	-	-	5 921 000	-	0%
57	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	15-19,30	15-19,30	11 000 000	-	-	12 500 000	942 798	8%
58	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2, 21, 23,27	2, 21, 23,27	-	-	1 452 400	1 452 400	1 058 288	73%
59	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	267 982	5%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL													
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
60	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_218	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2,17	ALL WARDS	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000	-	0%
63	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_64	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2,17	ALL WARDS	-	-	164 900	164 900	-	0%
64	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	632_28	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2,17	ALL WARDS	-	-	73 800	73 800	-	0%
65	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2,3,7,8,23,26,27, 28	2,3,7,8,23,26,27,28	-	-	783 500	783 500	333 090	43%
66	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_370	REFUSE TRUCKS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2,9	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	300 000	-	0%
67	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_124	REFUSE TRUCKS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2,9	ALL WARDS	5 500 000	-	-	5 500 000	-	0%
68	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_103	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J1 & H3 AREA)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	20,21	14,16,17,20,22	-	-	1 560 400	1 560 400	647 968	42%
69	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_106	TRAFFIC LIGHTS JRI DEVELOPMENT INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	20,21	14,16,17,20,22	-	-	781 800	781 800	582 685	75%
70	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_107	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	20,21	14.16.21	-	-	7 479 700	7 479 700	74 559	1%
71	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	20,21	14.16.21	18 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	125 400	6%
72	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23 & 26	23 & 26	5 500 000	-	-	5 500 000	2 105 520	38%
73	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_92	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	23 & 26	23 & 26	14 500 000	-	-	-	-	
74	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	-	-	-	6 500 000	2 773 402	43%
75	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_192	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	-	-	-	170 000	-	0%
76	FX015001001	Public Toilets	532_225	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	7 000 000	-	-	-	0	
77	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_39	KWA MADLEBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	24,25,27,28,29	24,25,27,28,29	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
78	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22	-	-	-		(7 486 142)	
80	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	MIG	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	32 122 400	-	-	32 122 400	17 814 498	55%
81	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_91	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	8,14,23,25,27,28	8,14,23,25,27,28	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%
82	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_97	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	8,14,23,25,27,28	8,14,23,25,27,28	-	-	66 900	66 900	-	0%
83	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurser	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9, 21	ALL WARDS	3 000 000	(189 900)	875 400	3 685 500	372 394	10%
85	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL RURAL WARDS	ALL WARDS	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000	-	0%
86	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	300 000	300 000	-	0%
87	FX007001001	Housing	532_239	BHAMBATHA HOSTELS ROOF REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	347 700	347 700	293 706	84%
88	FX007001001	Housing	532_240	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	16 000 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL													
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
92	FX007001001	Housing	632_191	DUMISANE MAKHAYE VILLAGE PHASE 6 & 8	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
93	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	528_7	FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	450 000	450 000	450 000	100%
94	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	528_8	FENCING - ICC SITE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	500 000	-	0%
95	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	628_1	FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	7 100	7 055	99%
96	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_219	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	7 000 000	-	-	7 000 000	3 298 333	47%
98	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	3 201 000	3 201 000	-	0%
99	FX007001001	Housing		ESIKHALENI REFURBISH HOSTELS	GOV - PROV (RO)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-	109 512	
100	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	88 600	280 500	369 100	276 819	75%
101	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_232	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION MZINGAZI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	0%
102	FX001001005002	Halls	532_220	HALLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	4 000 000	-	438 000	4 438 000	826 972	19%
103	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	PAVING - NSELENI HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	(88 600)	1 193 400	1 104 800	693 838	63%
104	FX001001005002	Halls	932_03	MANDLAZINI HALL (INSURANCE)	INSURANCE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	1 470 000	1 470 000	-	0%
105	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_179	FELIXTON LIBRARY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	50 000	-	50 000	43 155	86%
106	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_188	AQUADENE LIBRARY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	176 700	-	176 700	-	0%
107	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_368	REPLACEMENT FOR DOUBLE 4X4	INSURANCE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	336 500	-	0%
108	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_110	BEACHES - RESCUE BOAT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	123 900	-	123 900	-	0%
109	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_141	TRAILER FOR RIDE ON MOWERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	40 000	-	40 000	39 951	100%
111	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_130	IT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOP FOR DMM COMS SERV	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	26 000	-	26 000	-	0%
112	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_119	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP - HOS SPORT AND RECREATION	INSURANCE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	13 500	-	0%
113	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_59	CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLAZINI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-		(173 066)	
114	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_61	FLOODLIGHTS -CENTRAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	6 560 000	6 560 000	-	0%
116	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_223	RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	3 000 000	-	-	3 068 000	1 662 260	54%
119	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_159	COUNCILLORS ICT DEVICES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	1 376 000	-	0%
120	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	644_4	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	14 000	-	0%
122	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_118	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	64 500	64 500	22 838	35%



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL													
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
124	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_149	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	5 100	15 000	20 100	17 589	88%
125	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_193	AIR CONDITIONER FOR SALARIES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	31 400	31 400	100%
126	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	636_159	AIR CONDITIONER FOR SCM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	42 500	-	42 500	20 229	48%
127	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	636_176	AIR CONDITIONER FOR CREDIT CONTROL	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	16 000	-	16 000	-	0%
128	FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Intern	836_2	LAPTOP FOR INTERNAL AUDIT	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	47 000	30 385	65%
129	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	836_3	BULK NOTE COUNTER AND DESK NOTE COUNTER	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	115 000	-	0%
130	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_369	REPLACEMENT DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (EXPENDITURE - ASSETS)	INSURANCE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	324 000	-	0%
131	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	15 000 000	(85 000)	-	12 909 000	-	0%
132	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_158	LAPTOP FOR CFO	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	26 500	-	26 500	21 590	81%
133	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_126	1 x DELIVERY VEHICLE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	259 900	-	0%
134	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_160	3 X NEW COMPUTER DESKTOPS AND 3 LAPTOPS FOR SCM NEW EMPLOYEES AND BID COMMITTEE MEMBERS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	60 000	-	0%
135	FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	644_5	5 NEW WORKSTATIONS FOR SCM AND ADDITIONAL CUPBOARDS FOR NEW STAFF	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	60 000	-	0%
136	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_228	STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	1 048 400	1 048 400	920 043	88%
137	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	8 900 000	-	-	7 400 000	230 100	3%
138	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	632_154	BUILDING OF NEW 132/11KV 120MVA SUBSTATION ON N2 SOUTH CORRIDOR SUBSTATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	0%
143	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	636_49	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	683 250	27%
144	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	636_55	EQUIPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	0%
145	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	672_93	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	100 000 000	-	-	71 888 800	-	0%
146	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and	672_99	132KV BREAKERS REPLACEMENT AT POLARIS SUBSTATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	409 100	409 100	303 575	74%
147	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_127	2 x DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 ELECTRICTY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	630 000	-	0%
148	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_151	STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	1 143 100	1 143 100	1 097 106	96%
149	FX005001005	Fleet Management	536_126	EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	100 100	-	100 100	-	0%
150	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_42	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	2 108 800	2 108 800	2 108 800	100%
151	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	7 000 000	(520 000)	-	1 480 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL													
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
153	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset M	536_120	SURVEY EQUIPMENT - GPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	520 000	-	520 000	-	0%
154	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	MIG	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	14 223 900	-	-	14 223 900	-	0%
156	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_163	ESIKHALENI WATER IMPROVEMENTS (COUNTER FUNDING)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	4 758 916	68%
157	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_43	3 X PULL BEHIND JETTING MACHINE WITH TRAILER AND 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKER: URBAN ROADS (NORTHERN, SOUTHERN & WESTERN DEPOT)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%
158	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	10 461 200	29 961 200	6 129 792	20%
160	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	15 000 000	-	-	8 000 000	483 743	6%
163	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_224	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ESIKHALENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	SITE TO BE DETERMINED	19,30,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21 ,22	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET								479 397 100	-	68 222 600	548 523 700	121 279 005	30

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	1 400	1 500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	11 800	3 894	12 300	12 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 200	-	4 400	4 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 800	2 700	12 300	12 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 000	-	2 100	2 200	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 200	-	3 300	3 400	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 300	-	1 400	1 500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	5 900	-	6 100	6 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	882 000	222 782	917 300	954 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	9 700	-	10 100	10 500	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	700	-	700	700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	29 100	-	30 300	31 500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 600	-	7 900	8 200	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 300	-	5 500	5 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	21 200	-	22 000	22 900	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	223 400	-	232 300	241 600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CS	1 200	-	1 200	1 200	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	76 400	26 384.98	79 500	82 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	1 900	-	2 000	2 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	11 800	14 019.00	12 300	12 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	369 400	107 613.59	384 200	399 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	14 600	3 181.26	15 200	15 800	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 500	-	5 700	5 900	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 400	350.87	1 500	1 600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	9 100	-	9 500	9 900	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 800	-	4 000	4 200	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 200	-	1 200	1 200	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 900	-	6 100	6 300	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 900	-	6 100	6 300	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 200	-	1 200	1 200	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CS	1 600	-	1 700	1 800	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	73 800	81 779.57	76 800	79 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	7 000	-	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	5 300	-	5 500	5 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	13 400	13 400.00	13 900	14 500	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 500	-	10 900	11 300	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 800	-	2 900	3 000	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	2 500	-	2 600	2 700	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX011001007	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	18 000	-	18 700	19 400	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	I&TS	7 200	-	7 500	7 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	36 800	19 626.34	38 300	39 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	25 100	141 630.28	26 100	27 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	162 900	-	169 400	176 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	58 400	-	60 700	63 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	183 400	995 447.52	190 700	198 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	639 300	1 143 437.24	664 900	691 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 500	-	10 900	11 300	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	4 900	5 100	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX012002001	Non-Road and Traffic Regulation	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	5 600	-	5 800	6 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	18 100	-	18 800	19 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 400	-	1 500	1 600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	4 800	-	5 000	5 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	217_B4	It Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	CS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	3 600	2 160.00	3 700	3 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	75 200	-	78 200	81 300	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 044 500	293 491.87	1 086 300	1 129 800	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	146 400	9 495.00	152 300	158 400	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	20 000	-	20 800	21 600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 300	850.00	6 600	6 900	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	64 500	34 410.00	67 100	69 800	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX011001007	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	22 300	-	23 200	24 100	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 400	-	3 500	3 600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 500	-	1 600	1 700	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	119 500	-	124 300	129 300	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 600	2 385.00	3 700	3 800	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	FS	500	1 846.66	500	500	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	5 000	-	5 200	5 400	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	8 800	-	9 200	9 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	53 700	-	55 800	58 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	11 200	10 204.00	11 600	12 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	10 500	-	10 900	11 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	31 500	-	32 800	34 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	7 000	-	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	139 800	19 613.33	145 400	151 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	26 300	10 990.00	27 400	28 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	7 000	-	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	37 600	37 418.00	39 100	40 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	599 200	476 245.42	623 200	648 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 600	-	2 700	2 800	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 600	-	2 700	2 800	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	1 300	-	1 400	1 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	245 300	48 870.00	255 100	265 300	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 300	-	5 500	5 700	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 500	-	2 600	2 700	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 900	-	4 100	4 300	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 100	-	1 100	1 100	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 100	-	7 400	7 700	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 100	-	7 400	7 700	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	13 500	-	14 000	14 600	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	18 100	-	18 800	19 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	2 100	12 099.49	2 200	2 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 600	-	1 700	1 800	All Wards	NZUZA B	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	3 700	-	3 800	4 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	I&TS	789 000	262 661.83	820 600	853 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	I&TS	1 654 100	594 982.45	1 720 300	1 789 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	I&TS	623 000	294 494.90	647 900	673 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	I&TS	154 100	116 457.69	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	1 344 200	100 424.13	1 398 000	1 453 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	1 736 900	660 210.40	1 806 400	1 878 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	775 200	194 487.75	806 200	838 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	1 179 500	501 928.10	1 226 700	1 275 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	513 900	233 943.81	534 500	555 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	468 000	-	486 700	506 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	513 900	288 913.80	534 500	555 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	468 000	-	486 700	506 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	I&TS	815 100	6 484.65	847 700	881 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	I&TS	1 673 000	638 483.40	1 739 900	1 809 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	I&TS	623 000	642 076.13	647 900	673 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	I&TS	154 100	-	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	I&TS	789 100	132 321.73	820 700	853 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	I&TS	785 100	775 567.50	816 500	849 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	I&TS	623 000	401 358.51	647 900	673 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	I&TS	154 100	45 033.42	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	I&TS	79 700	51 208.46	82 900	86 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	118 300	401 370.00	123 000	127 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	200 200	-	208 200	216 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	4 139 300	2 300 217.83	4 304 900	4 477 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	438 100	449 356.67	455 600	473 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	1 478 200	1 116 180.92	1 537 300	1 598 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	766 600	766 335.20	797 300	829 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	90 700	66 000.00	94 300	98 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001002	Water Treatment - Purification works	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	1 585 400	1 502 431.27	1 648 800	1 714 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	973 600	1 614 367.77	1 012 500	1 053 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	96 400	-	100 300	104 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	12 100	11 554.39	12 600	13 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	100 000	262.00	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	100 000	9 414.47	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	97 000	-	100 900	104 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	100 000	-	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	380 000	-	395 200	411 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	150 000	-	156 000	162 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	400 000	-	416 000	432 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B2	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B4	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	446 900	357 945.40	464 800	483 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	I&TS	325 000	-	338 000	351 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	491 700	570 895.25	511 400	531 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	447 000	99 494.00	464 900	483 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	I&TS	325 000	-	338 000	351 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	483 000	287 802.14	502 300	522 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	21 200	-	22 000	22 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	180 000	81 042.00	187 200	194 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	200 000	16 373.87	208 000	216 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	200 000	-	208 000	216 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	5 066 500	3 625 210.28	5 269 200	5 480 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	2 643 600	2 850 960.24	2 749 300	2 859 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	100 000	69 000.00	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
					42 899 500	25 644 202	44 615 700	46 400 300			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT										
1	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	300 000	-	0%	The estimated period to sign the appointment letter including preparations and approval of Service Level Agreement will see the consultants commencing with the designs by the 17th of October till the 30th of November 2016.
2	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	0%	Project has been delayed by objections.
3	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_233	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	888 800	155 000	17%	Project has been delayed by objections.
4	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		611 200	-	0%	Project has been delayed by objections.
5	FX007001001	Housing	532_239	BHAMBATHA HOSTELS ROOF REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	347 700	293 706	84%	Project was completed in June 2016.
6	FX007001001	Housing	532_240	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		16 000 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Project planned for the 3rd quarter
7	FX007001001	Housing	632_191	DUMISANE MAKHAYE VILLAGE PHASE 6 & 8	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		5 000 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Project planned for the 3rd quarter
8	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	528_7	FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	450 000	450 000	100%	Project is 100% completed.
9	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	528_8	FENCING - ICC SITE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	500 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Project planned for the 3rd quarter
10	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	6 500 000	2 773 402	43%	1. Nseleni: Project is 78% Completed. 2.Mandlankala & Empangeni: Awaiting construction drawings.
12	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	628_1	FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		7 100	7 055	99%	Project is 100% completed.
13	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_192	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		170 000	-	0%	1. Nseleni: Project is 78% Completed. 2.Mandlankala & Empangeni: Awaiting construction drawings.
14	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	0%	Tender 8/2/1/UMH55_16/17 has been submitted and evaluation report prepared as per RPT 161589. Awaiting all signatures for submission to BEC.
15	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_219	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	7 000 000	7 000 000	3 298 333	47%	1.Lot 63 - Project is 56% complete. 2.Richards Bay Taxi Rank, Phase 1 - Bid Evaluation Report to be completed in January 2017, Phase 2,Service provider has been appointed to do design for Bus Shelters and the SLA to be signed in January 2017. 3. Enseleni Taxi Rank - Service provider has been appointed and to sign SLA in January 2017.
16	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	3 201 000	-	0%	1.Lot 63 - Project is 56% complete. 2.Richards Bay Taxi Rank, Phase 1 - Bid Evaluation Report to be completed in January 2017, Phase 2,Service provider has been appointed to do design for Bus Shelters and the SLA to be signed in January 2017. 3. Enseleni Taxi Rank - Service provider has been appointed and to sign SLA in January 2017.
17	FX015001001	Public Toilets	532_225	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	7 000 000	-	0		1. Nseleni: Project is 78% Completed. 2.Mandlankala & Empangeni: Awaiting construction drawings.
19	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_146	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	5 000 000	18 108 000	7 550 391	42%	Project is 77% completed. A 9 Weeks delay was experienced due to: 1.The revision of the completion date to the 3rd Nov 2016 and internal matters, 2.Stopages due to threats, 3.Subcontractors reported late on site, 4.Community refusing to allow contractors onto their property for works to be done.

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
20	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_152	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	-	-		
21	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	532_xxx	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	-		
22	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	532_xxx	EMPANGENI BULK SERVICES (WATER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		-	-		
23	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_148	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	5 000 000	16 903 000	11 883 639	70%	Project is 98% completed. The project is 11 weeks behind. The contractor is to apply for extension of time as per the User Departments request for a variation order for additional works.
24	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_153	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	-	-		
25	FX007001001	Housing		ESIKHALENI REFURBISH HOSTELS	GOV - PROV (RO)		-	109 512		Project is 61% Completed. Delays were caused by the site being closed due to external matters experienced with the Contractor and Sub-Contractors. The Contractor has however applied for an extension of time and the project is expected to be completed in March 2017.
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT						30 000 000	81 986 800	26 521 039	32%	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES										
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES										
26	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_226	CONSTRUCTION OF MUNICIPAL POUND	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	0%	No comments received from the user department
27	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_166	AIRCONDITIONER - FIRE STATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	13 900	7 765	56%	One airconditioner has been installed, the second one will be procured in the third quarter
28	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	327 900	66 661	20%	Completed monitoring station project in previous financial year. Monthly payment to be processed from balance remaining until final hand over of stations.
30	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_365	TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4 000 000	4 335 700	-	0%	No comments received from the user department
31	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_370	REFUSE TRUCKS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	300 000	-	0%	This tender was submitted to BAC, and was referred back due to incomplete information. The report will be submitted in January 2017.
32	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_124	REFUSE TRUCKS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	5 500 000	5 500 000	-	0%	
33	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	369 100	276 819	75%	In progress
35	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	544_16	FURNITURE FOR NEW OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	133 000	5 200	4%	Orders has been placed during November and December. Awaiting delivery. One ordered received during December. Will be paid during January.
36	FX005001012	Security Services	536_113	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	164 300	-	0%	No comments received from the user department
37	FX005001012	Security Services	536_116	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 359 900	-	0%	No comments received from the user department
38	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_155	RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	-	-		Funds reallocated to procurement equipment for Fire Services.
39	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_156	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	6 886 000	499 632	7%	Severe delays have been experienced with the completion of this project that was rolled over from the previous financial year due to the non-performance of the appointed contractor. The contract was terminated and a new service provider is to be appointed. Expected completion is August 2017
40	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	636_156	FIRE PUMP FOR 4 X 4 BAKKIE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	30 000	18 200	61%	Pump has been delivered. Payment due end Jan 2017
41	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	636_157	RADIOS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		21 900	-	0%	Digital radios have been ordered, expected delivery is Jan 2017
42	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	644_3	FURNITURE - FIRE STATIONS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		43 100	2 259	5%	Awaiting delivery of office chair and lecture room table

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
44	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_224	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ESIKHALENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	-	-		Funds reallocated to Mzingazi Transfer Station
45	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_232	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION MZINGAZI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 500 000	-	0%	Tender has been submitted to BAC, but was referred back to BEC for further evaluation and ensure due diligence in evaluation taking into consideration summary of findings prepared by user Department.
47	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	0%	This tender has been awarded in December and delivery is 28 February 2017
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY						14 500 000	23 984 800	876 537	4%	
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES										
49	FX001001005002	Halls	532_220	HALLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4 000 000	4 438 000	826 972	19%	Ngwelezane Hall (R3.5m) at 50% completion. Awaiting further invoices. Umsasandla project at 90% completion- contractor awaiting delivery of roof sheeting. Procurement of trailer (PO 16819); chairs and tables (P/O 16964) - awaiting delivery.
50	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	PAVING - NSELENI HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		1 104 800	693 838	63%	Paving completed and awaiting final invoices
51	FX001001005002	Halls	532_237	NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		14 300	-	0%	Balance of funding to be utilised for the tinting of the windows at the Ngwelezane Supper Room which will be rendered by the contractor on site.( Req. 020709)
54	FX001001005002	Halls	632_157	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		236 500	-	0%	(Req 020707) for procurement of installation of lift and (Req 020703) for installation of fence and gate with procurement section.
55	FX001001005002	Halls	932_03	MANDLAZINI HALL (INSURANCE)	INSURANCE		1 470 000	-	0%	Tender 8/2/1/UMH47-16/17 closed and evaluation report to serve at BEC in Jan/Feb 2017
56	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_158	ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		-	-		Funds transferred ito CR 11197 of 22 November 2016 to Felixton and Aquadene Libraries as reflected below
57	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_179	FELIXTON LIBRARY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		50 000	43 155	86%	Transfer of funds approved ito CR 11197 of 22 November 2016. Airconditioners installed. Project completed. Awaiting final invoices
58	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_188	AQUADENE LIBRARY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		176 700	-	0%	Transfer of funds approved ito CR 11197 of 22 November 2016. Airconditioners installed. Project completed and awaiting final invoices
59	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_368	REPLACEMENT FOR DOUBLE 4X4	INSURANCE		336 500	-	0%	P/O 17476 placed with Nissan SA - Tender 8/2/1-UMH88 16/17 - Awaiting delivery
60	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_110	BEACHES - RESCUE BOAT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		123 900	-	0%	Transfer or funds approved ito CR11259 of 22 November 2016. Boat procured and delivered. Project completed. Awaiting final invoice
61	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_141	TRAILER FOR RIDE ON MOWERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	40 000	39 951	100%	Transfer of funds approved ito CR 11198 of 22 November 2016. Trailer delivered, payment done. Project completed
62	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_130	IT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOP FOR DMM COMS SERV	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	26 000	-	0%	SCM process initiated
63	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_119	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP - HOS SPORT AND RECREATION	INSURANCE	-	13 500	-	0%	Insufficient funding for notebook, COMS to transfer additional funding for procurement process
64	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 000 000	3 685 500	372 394	10%	Paving of park at eSikhaleni pool - materials procured and delivered. Contractor appointed and will commence with work in January 2017. Clearing and leveling of park in DMV commenced. Contractor to build braais has been appointed and will start in January 2017 with construction of braais. Planting of trees in the park at DMV and along road in Ngwelezane will commence in February 2017.as awaiting delivery. Started with the development of gardens at Bhejane and Mandlankala Halls and will be completed by end February 2017. Garden at Nseleni Hall also to be completed by end February 2017. Commenced with clearing and leveling of park on erf 13203 in Aquadene.Trees planted Awaiting submission of outstanding invoices..

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
65	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_218	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	0%	Soccer field 2 schedule available on DMS 1161511
66	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	0%	Reports served at BSC on 07 November 2016. Awaiting evaluation of tenders by BEC.
67	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_59	CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLAZINI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	(173 066)		No comments required
68	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_61	FLOODLIGHTS -CENTRAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	6 560 000	-	0%	Floodlights installed. Awaiting commissioning and issuing of compliance certificate
69	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	532_64	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	164 900	-	0%	
71	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	632_16	LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	444 500	-	0%	
72	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	632_28	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	73 800	-	0%	
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES						15 500 000	27 458 900	1 803 244	7%	
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES						30 000 000	51 443 700	2 679 781	5%	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES										
ADMINISTRATION										
73	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_193	SATELLITE OFFICES REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		1 500 000	817 925	55%	Tender 8/2/1/UMH153-15/16 – Construction of Fence wall at eSikhaleni Finance Offices is underway = 65% complete
74	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_223	RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 000 000	3 068 000	1 662 260	54%	Upgrading of Council Chambers is complete but a snag list has been compiled which will be finalised shortly. The remainder of the funds has been earmarked for Tender 8/2/1/UMH48-16/17 – Upgrade foyer in Richards Bay Civic Centre. This tender has been awarded and construction will commence shortly.
79	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_159	COUNCILLORS ICT DEVICES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		1 376 000	-	0%	Bid Eval report submitted for approval (RPT 161565)
80	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	644_4	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		14 000	-	0%	PO0000015439 Order delivered in Dec 2016. Payment due in Jan 2017
81	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_238	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	4 872 900	4 541 000	93%	Final payment for retention March - April 2017
82	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_118	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		64 500	22 838	35%	Spare monitors to be procured, requisition to be submitted before end of Jan 2017
84	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_150	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	18 000 000	18 000 000	9 249 495	51%	Enseleni fibre tender objection period ends 10 Jan 2017. First payment for site establishment is expected 31 Jan 2017
85	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_149	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	20 100	17 589	88%	Completed
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION						21 000 000	28 915 500	16 311 107	56%	
HUMAN RESOURCES										
86	FX005001006001	Human Resources	532_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-		-		
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES						-	-	-		
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES						21 000 000	28 915 500	16 311 107	56%	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER										
89	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_193	AIR CONDITIONER FOR SALARIES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		31 400	31 400	100%	Complete
90	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	636_159	AIR CONDITIONER FOR SCM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	42 500	20 229	48%	Awaiting final invoice. Balance to be paid in Jan 2017
91	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	636_176	AIR CONDITIONER FOR CREDIT CONTROL	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	16 000	-	0%	Installed. Awaiting final invoice for payment.
92	FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	836_2	LAPTOP FOR INTERNAL AUDIT	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	47 000	30 385	65%	Complete

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
93	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	836_3	BULK NOTE COUNTER AND DESK NOTE COUNTER	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	115 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Project planned for the 3rd quarter
94	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_369	REPLACEMENT DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (EXPENDITURE - ASSETS)	INSURANCE		324 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Project planned for the 3rd quarter
97	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	15 000 000	12 909 000	-	0%	Tender to be re-advertised
98	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_158	LAPTOP FOR CFO	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	26 500	21 590	81%	Complete
100	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_126	1 x DELIVERY VEHICLE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	259 900	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Procurement planned for the 3rd quarter
101	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_160	3 X NEW COMPUTER DESKTOPS AND 3 LAPTOPS FOR SCM NEW EMPLOYEES AND BID COMMITTEE MEMBERS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	60 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Procurement planned for the 3rd quarter
102	FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	644_5	5 NEW WORKSTATIONS FOR SCM AND ADDITIONAL CUPBOARDS FOR NEW STAFF	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	60 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Procurement planned for the 3rd quarter
TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES						15 000 000	13 891 300	103 604	1%	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES										
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES										
103	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_228	STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		1 048 400	920 043	88%	The electrical connection is completed and outstanding amount that will be paid by end of January 2017 .
104	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	8 900 000	7 400 000	230 100	3%	The report is to serve on BEC on 6 February 2017.
105	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	632_154	BUILDING OF NEW 132/11KV 120MVA SUBSTATION ON N2 SOUTH CORRIDOR SUBSTATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		1 000 000	-	0%	The successful bidder quoted more than three times than what was allocated hence the tender has been cancelled. Funds will be used for Cygnus Transformer protection schemes and 132kV network protection grading. The user department was waiting for finalisation of adjustment budget so that funds transfer virement report can be submitted to finance.
106	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	636_49	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		2 500 000	683 250	27%	Final invoice due January 2017 = R 1 038 092 (PO0000012526)
107	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	636_55	EQUIPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	10 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Procurement planned for the 3rd quarter
108	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_93	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	100 000 000	71 888 800	-	0%	The tender for supply and delivery of 132kV Cable and Accessories has been awarded and SLA will be signed by the successful bidder on the 10th of January 2017. The cable will be ready by April 2017. The tender for 132kV installation will serve at BSC on the 12th of January 2017 and the planned award date is the 13th of March 2017. The project is planned to be completed by the end of July 2017.
109	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	9 000 000	9 000 000	-	0%	The report served to BAC on the 9th of December 2016 and was referred back to BEC for re-evaluation to include the second bidder. The report will served to BEC on the 9th of January 2017
110	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_95	POWER SYSTEM MODELING SOFTWARE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		500 000	498 413	100%	Complete
111	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_96	NETWORK MASTER PLAN	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		89 000	16 791	19%	The project has been completed. Balance savings. The funds will be used for Mandlanzini electrification pre-marketing. The user department was waiting for finalisation of adjustment budget so that virement report can be submitted to Council.

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
112	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_99	132KV BREAKERS REPLACEMENT AT POLARIS SUBSTATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		409 100	303 575	74%	The project has been completed. Balance savings. The funds will be used for A1275 and A1276 electrification pre-marketing. The user department was waiting for finalisation of adjustment budget so that virement report can be submitted to Council.
117	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	11 000 000	12 500 000	942 798	8%	The report will serve to BEC on the 9th of January 2017, BAC on the 18 January 2017 and be awarded by the 10 February 2017. The planned completion date is the 30 June 2017.
118	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_127	2 x DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 ELECTRICTY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		630 000	-	0%	Fleet section is busy with the scope of works.
TOTAL ELECTRICITY						128 900 000	106 975 300	3 594 970	3%	
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES										
119	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_231	CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	139 000	-	0%	96% completed.
120	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_151	STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	1 143 100	1 097 106	96%	
121	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_367	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	110 400	110 340	100%	Project completed
123	FX005001005	Fleet Management	536_126	EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		100 100	-	0%	Funds needed to purchase tools for the mechanical workshop.
124	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_140	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	626 700	626 640	100%	Project completed
125	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_122	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND			-		
126	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_42	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		2 108 800	2 108 800	100%	Project completed
127	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	7 000 000	1 480 000	-	0%	Procurement process has been initiated - RPT 161252 and RPT 161250 and Adverts - Architecture: DMS 1162064, Policy: DMS 1162068
128	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	536_120	SURVEY EQUIPMENT - GPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		520 000	-	0%	To purchase a survey GPS for the design section.
130	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	MIG	16 357 500	16 357 500	2 685 446	16%	Project commenced in late September 2016 due to sub contracting and labour issues on site.
131	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	MIG	14 223 900	14 223 900	-	0%	To be done via Vukupile Learnership programme and appointments are due.(Appointment of 5 contractors)
132	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	-	(7 486 142)		Expedniture incurred in the previous financial year have been claimed from MIG in this financial year.
133	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	MIG	32 122 400	32 122 400	17 814 498	55%	2x tenders closed on the 28 October 2016 and appointments ae due.Current projects are on 65% programme and awaiting certificates to be processed.
134	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_8	RURAL WATER SUPPLY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	-	(2 944 469)		Expedniture incurred in the previous financial year have been claimed from MIG in this financial year.
135	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_9	MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	-	(113 353)		Expedniture incurred in the previous financial year have been claimed from MIG in this financial year.
136	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	MIG	32 122 300	32 122 300	6 599 170	21%	1x tenders closed on the 28 October 2016 and appointments ae due.Current projects are on 95% programme and awaiting certificates to be processed.
137	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_163	ESIKHALENI WATER IMPROVEMENTS (COUNTER FUNDING)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	7 000 000	4 758 916	68%	95% of work completed. Invoices are curently due.
TOTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES						101 826 100	108 054 200	25 256 952	23%	
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER										
138	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_xx	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	-	-		



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
139	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_43	3 X PULL BEHIND JETTING MACHINE WITH TRAILER AND 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKER: URBAN ROADS (NORTHERN, SOUTHERN & WESTERN DEPOT)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	2 000 000	-	0%	Funding to be provided for on the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget. Procurement planned for the 3rd quarter
140	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		1 452 400	1 058 288	73%	Project has been awarded for the Construction of Walkways. Name of Contractor: Cfiso Trading Project Start Date: 24 October 2016 Progress as per Schedule: 73% expenditure to date
141	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		783 500	333 090	43%	Project has been awarded for the construction of Traffic Calming Name of Contractor: Liwa Construction Project Start Date: 24 October 2016 Progress as per Schedule: 43% expenditure to date
142	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_103	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J1 & H3 AREA)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		1 560 400	647 968	42%	J1 Settlement amount was made to Nomdu Trading on the 09 December 2016. Project will be completed internally.
143	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_106	TRAFFIC LIGHTS JRI DEVELOPMENT INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		781 800	582 685	75%	Project progress as per schedule : 75 % expenditure to date
144	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_107	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	7 479 700	74 559	1%	Contractor appointed on condition of EIA approvals. Busy with sorting out Encroachment. WULA can only commence when there is a solution with Social Issues. Suitable Taxi alternative still under discussion.
145	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	18 000 000	2 000 000	125 400	6%	
146	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	36 750 000	41 750 000	33 370 900	80%	Progress as per Schedule: 80% expenditure to date.
147	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5 500 000	5 500 000	2 105 520	38%	Progress as per Schedule: 38% expenditure to date for Professional Fees
149	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_90	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	0%	Project has been awarded for the construction of Pedestrian Bridges . Name of Contractors: Justngwane Trading JV SLCS Trillionaire Group, Liwa Construction & Community Development. Envisage Project Start Date: 16 January 2017 awaiting end of objection period which ends 10 January 2017 thereafter Finalising Signing of SLA"s.
150	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_91	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	0%	Project has been awarded for the construction of Bus Shelters and Laybies . Name of Contractors: Fourman Trading Liwa Construction & Community Development Envisage Project Start Date: 16 January 2017 awaiting end of objection period which ends 10 January 2017 and thereafter Finalising Signing of SLA"s.
151	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_92	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	14 500 000	-	-		Project onhold due to EIA requirements. Funds transferred to: Road Resealing, Purchase of Jetting Machine
152	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_97	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	66 900	-	0%	Project has been awarded for the construction of Bus Shelters and Laybies . Name of Contractors: Fourman Trading Liwa Construction & Community Development Envisage Project Start Date: 16 January 2017 awaiting end of objection period which ends 10 January 2017 and thereafter Finalising Signing of SLA"s.
153	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND		29 961 200	6 129 792	20%	Progress as per Schedule: 20 % Expenditure to date.
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER						79 750 000	98 335 900	44 428 203	45%	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	ADOPTED 2016/2017	FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017	YTD AT 31/12/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF FINAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
154	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	MZINGAZI SEWER	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	7 000 000	-	-		Funds has been transferred to eSikhaleni Water projects for Counter Funding of MIG projects
156	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	15 000 000	8 000 000	483 743	6%	Funds to be spend on Mzingazi Water Treatment works, contractor on site. Completion Date: April 2017
158	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	5 000 000	5 000 000	267 982	5%	Project progressing well . Contractor to submit further invoices end of January, improved expenditure to reflect end of February 2017. Commencement Date: 29 August 2016 Completion Date: 21 July 2017
159	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	5 000 000	5 000 000	254 099	5%	Project progressing well . Contractor to submit further invoices end of January, improved expenditure to reflect end of February 2017. Commencement Date: 29 August 2016 Completion Date: 21 July 2017
160	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	15 000 000	15 000 000	-	0%	The project is at Bid Evaluation. Anticipated Project Commencement Date: 01 March 2017
161	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_36	ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	5 921 000	5 921 000	-	0%	Funds have been reprioritised for the current MWIG projects, namely Ngwelezane, Empangeni., Nseleni and Richards Bay Pipe replacements.
162	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_38	KWA DUBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	0%	Funds have been reprioritised for the current MWIG projects, namely Ngwelezane, Empangeni., Nseleni and Richards Bay Pipe replacements.
163	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_39	KWA MADLEBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	0%	Funds have been reprioritised for the current MWIG projects, namely Ngwelezane, Empangeni., Nseleni and Richards Bay Pipe replacements.
164	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_40	EMPANGENI WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	10 000 000	10 000 000	1 377 525	14%	Contractor Appointed on July 2016 under Section 32. Contractor on site. Site establishment completed. Materials on site. All Contractual documentations in place. Contract progressing well. The service Provider expected to submit the invoices by the end of January, therefore the improvement of expenditure will start to reflect by the end of February 2016. Actual Commencement date: August 2016 Completion Date: July 2017
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION						72 921 000	58 921 000	2 383 350	4%	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES						383 397 100	372 286 400	75 663 476	20%	
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET						479 397 100	548 523 700	121 279 005	22%	

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - DECEMBER 2016										
	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
463129	MTHETHWA	775.12	-	-	-	-	775.12	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1663635	MDLETSHE	-	-	-	-	584.61	584.61	yes	BURSARY	AOD
1951591	DUBE	-	-	-	-	5 422.87	5 422.87	yes	BURSARY	AOD
2104291	MANTENGU	-	-	-	-	625.48	625.48	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
173853	MSOMI	781.08	-	-	-	-	781.08	yes	RATES & SERVICES	AOD
399402	SKOSANA	196.68	573.05	437.86	-	-	1 207.59	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
438891	KHOZA	174.23	-	-	-	-	174.23	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
517631	MNGADI	226.92	98.66	167.54	87.18	1 181.80	1 762.10	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
550893	MATHEBULA	-	87.60	-	-	-	87.60	yes	RATES & SERVICES	AOD
587043	NDULI	146.84	20.83	-	-	-	167.67	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
594354	MTHIYANE	106.94	89.54	106.08	78.58	662.50	1 043.64	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1064543	NDIMANDE	-	-	-	10.00	1 193.50	1 203.50	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1071283	MBATHA	168.02	-	-	-	-	168.02	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1153507	DLAMINI	224.78	123.18	123.73	155.17	1 575.05	2 201.91	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1182410	DLAMINI	71.31	71.18	-	-	-	142.49	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1188066	MTHETHWA	72.92	-	-	-	-	72.92	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1208555	KHANYILE	122.88	140.57	124.04	91.22	5 076.85	5 555.56	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1221813	BUTHELEZI	222.87	154.82	98.38	114.75	343.49	934.31	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1232364	MKHWANAZI	1 143.03	1 311.76	1 104.10	737.28	11 380.90	15 677.07	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1247804	MNGUNI	3 044.59	-	-	-	-	3 044.59	yes	RATES & SERVICES	AOD
1327217	MABIDA	189.95	-	-	-	-	189.95	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1340472	MAKHATHINI	-	-	-	-	435.34	435.34	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1529654	MTHEMBU	615.61	-	-	-	-	615.61	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1559514	MTHETHWA	89.20	-	-	-	-	89.20	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1609853	NDLOVU	-	-	-	-	307.55	307.55	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1742125	MAZIBUKO	462.62	-	-	-	-	462.62	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1742630	KHANYILE	64.19	-	-	-	12.28	76.47	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1754378	NDULINI	-	-	-	-	192.63	192.63	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1755131	BIYELA	-	-	-	-	507.46	507.46	no	BURSARY	AOD
1762481	DLAMINI	386.99	743.91	246.94	-	1 244.21	2 622.05	yes	WATER RURAL	AOD
1768211	QWABE	-	-	-	-	84.07	84.07	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1768758	KHOZA	71.88	-	-	-	639.48	711.36	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1786147	NDABA	-	-	-	-	2 926.41	2 926.41	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1789155	GUMEDE	116.30	90.11	209.86	106.36	980.84	1 503.47	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1801003	MKHIZE	-	-	-	-	968.31	968.31	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1809299	MTHEMBU	74.18	129.99	82.14	110.90	959.24	1 356.45	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1810022	DLODLO	-	-	334.99	278.53	4 264.37	4 877.89	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1833630	NKWANYANA	706.19	96.95	-	139.68	38 858.53	39 801.35	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1833750	MDLALOSE	-	-	-	-	328.85	328.85	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1834908	MNGUNI	-	-	-	-	351.40	351.40	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1835595	BIYELA	-	-	-	-	23.29	23.29	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1835757	MDLETSHE	-	386.99	375.00	307.44	9 118.69	10 188.12	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1836341	MTETWA	643.64	693.69	345.04	197.69	9 469.87	11 349.93	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1837874	MTETWA	-	-	-	-	1 971.26	1 971.26	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1838081	MTHETHWA	280.91	190.95	246.94	118.60	2 829.88	3 667.28	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1840122	MTHEMBU	132.29	138.87	97.82	76.74	5 194.67	5 640.39	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1843042	TEMBE	88.98	107.22	83.00	66.64	2 854.61	3 200.45	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1847706	NYAWENI	-	-	-	-	1 334.10	1 334.10	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1848192	DUMISA	-	-	-	80.40	569.57	649.97	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - DECEMBER 2016										
	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
1855249	MTHETHWA	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1872269	NXUMALO	695.13	614.10	1 264.60	533.69	586.85	3 694.37	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1879480	BHENGU	35.00	71.88	-	-	238.84	345.72	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1926490	NCANANA N S & KHOZA N S	-	2 659.09	158.59	-	-	2 817.68	yes	RATES & SERVICES	AOD
1951489	MJADU	-	-	-	-	6 811.52	6 811.52	yes	BURSARY	AOD
1993792	BIYELA	-	-	-	-	647.59	647.59	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2005572	SHANDU	124.32	246.94	132.01	94.21	1 449.98	2 047.46	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2035552	NKWANYANA	1 347.08	208.88	132.29	207.27	7 756.60	9 652.12	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2050085	KHWELA	-	-	-	-	2 090.19	2 090.19	yes	BURSARY	AOD
2052212	MATHENJWA	-	106.35	72.44	66.50	606.61	851.90	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2073371	ZULU	89.54	90.11	98.96	194.65	3 015.27	3 488.53	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2074921	MKHWANAZI	260.92	347.00	106.94	256.14	4 172.60	5 143.60	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2080643	ZUNGU	-	21.20	-	-	4 756.54	4 777.74	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2119139	ABRAHAMS	-	2 137.11	-	-	2 038.39	4 175.50	yes	RATES & SERVICES	AOD
2181112	BUTHELEZI	64.19	79.86	-	84.81	1 543.33	1 772.19	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2268483	NYOKA	1 068.35	-	-	-	-	1 068.35	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
2291595	LANGA	-	1 055.96	-	222.41	1 682.15	2 960.52	yes	RATES & SERVICES	AOD
2342627	NDLOVU	1 138.70	10 180.11	-	-	-	11 318.81	yes	RATES & SERVICES	AOD
		16 224.37	23 068.46	6 149.29	4 416.84	151 870.42	201 729.38			

OUTSTANDING DEBT - COUNCILLORS - DECEMBER 2016								
NAME OF COUNCILLORS	ADDRESS	CELL PHONE	LOT NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL
ZIKHALI RM	SITE NO. 11891 MZINGAZI VILLAGE	0730588380	11891	1941508	120.19	95.89	-	216.08
WANDA TP (Thabisile)	Ezikhaleni Reserve eNseleni	0731721369	4121	1802085	-	-	191.30	191.30
			1957	1802141	-	-	1 911.32	1 911.32
ZULU SM (Sipho)	Area 18 Reserve Esikhaweni	0787531095		2351558	267.53	258.90	30 966.58	31 493.01
THUSI NT (Thandazani)	A778 Banana Rd Ngwelezane	0731460809	A778	992041	402.46	-	-	402.46
MHLONGO MG (Mdu)	57 Thrush Trail Birdwood	0825229895	11251	2294187	144.60	-	-	144.60
MKHIZE SG (Silondile)	A119 NGWELEZANE	083 726 7533	A 119	984202	325.19	-	-	325.19
MTHETHWA K N (Khethomusa)	NDABAYAKHE RESERVE	083 736 1498	A1516	1001198	409.29	338.46	-	747.75
MTHEMBU SP (Solile P)	Ndondwane Reserve Ntambanana	0837715837	868	1740632	-	114.91	2 665.73	2 780.64
Dlamini SG (Gift)	Matshana Reserve Ngwelezane	0834037292	9097	2050705	240.92	254.89	7 344.48	7 840.29
ZONDI G (Graduate)	H2-1403 Bukhwebe Street Esikhaweni	0734240193	H1403	225928	560.11	10 042.43	8 697.55	19 300.09
					<b>2 470.29</b>	<b>11 105.48</b>	<b>51 776.96</b>	<b>65 352.73</b>

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2016					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000013319	Oct 3 2016 1:50PM	Nashua Managed Printing - 1 August 2016 to 31 August 2016	RECORD - TRADE 17 PTY)LTD	157 711.31
	PO0000013322	Oct 3 2016 2:54PM	Esikhaleni Water Improvements :Phase A : PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.5	SIZABONKE CIVILS CC	2 275 390.50
	PO0000013335	Oct 3 2016 3:42PM	Replenishment of water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
	PO0000013340	Oct 3 2016 11:31AM	Rural Sanitation : Precast Concrete Top Structure PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO. 23	CONRITE WALLS PTY) LTD	2 424 145.10
	PO0000013305	Oct 3 2016 11:41AM	Replenishment of fuel (NRB)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	192 100.09
	PO0000013308	Oct 3 2016 11:45AM	Replenishment of fuel (EMP)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	126 922.21
	PO0000013434	Oct 4 2016 2:35PM	SCADA TO WEB INTERGRATION	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	800 000.00
	PO0000013380	Oct 4 2016 10:28AM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT-SM XULU(PROVISION FOR HOUSING REVIEW) INVOICE 206	SM Xulu Consulting Pty Ltd	109 444.50
	PO0000013388	Oct 4 2016 11:00AM	Development and Upgrading of Rural Road Infrastructure	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	105 906.32
	PO0000013402	Oct 4 2016 12:11PM	Reactive and Preventative Maintenance for September 2016	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	172 122.50
	PO0000013479	Oct 5 2016 1:00PM	Esikhawini Water Improvements Professional fee account	ZAI CONSULTANTS CC	644 443.18
	PO0000013480	Oct 5 2016 1:00PM	Esikhaleni Water Improvements Professional fee	ZAI CONSULTANTS CC	441 300.72
	PO0000013502	Oct 5 2016 2:23PM	Eskom Accounts: Nseleni September 2016 Acc 6926567337: INVOICE NO 692659124179/8	ESKOM	552 903.01
	PO0000013503	Oct 5 2016 2:37PM	Eskom Invoice: Empangeni Main September 2016 Acc 6926567337- INVOICE NO: 692659124179/4	ESKOM	3 985 623.71
	PO0000013504	Oct 5 2016 2:49PM	Eskom Invoice: Empangeni Logan September 2016 Acc 6926567337- INVOICE NO.692659124179/4.0	ESKOM	5 805 496.00
	PO0000013505	Oct 5 2016 3:00PM	Eskom Invoices: Ngwelezane September 2016 Acc 6926567337- INVOICE NO 69265912179/6	ESKOM	1 992 976.07
	PO0000013520	Oct 5 2016 3:10PM	Eskom Invoices: Nqoye Rural (Felixton) September 2016 Acc 6926567337- INVOICE NO 692659124179/7	ESKOM	150 622.79
	PO0000013506	Oct 5 2016 3:20PM	Eskom Invoice: Non Eskom Generation Purchase September 2016 Acc 6926567337 - INVOICE NO 695659124179/2	ESKOM	41 656 586.93
	PO0000013474	Oct 5 2016 4:00PM	To hire 5 water tankers from Khabeni to supply water at Ntambanana and Mkhwanazi North rural areas	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	601 437.50
	PO0000013498	Oct 5 2016 12:14PM	Eskom Invoice: Richards Bay POD Acc 6926567337 September 2016: INVOICE NO.69265912417/5	ESKOM	33 575 481.04
	PO0000013499	Oct 5 2016 12:35PM	Eskom Invoice: Esikhaleni POD September 2016 Account: 6926567337: INVOICE NO 692659124179/5	ESKOM	2 651 583.77

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000013491	Oct 5 2016 12:48PM	8/2/1/UMH120-15/16: BUILDING FIBRE ROUTE BETWEEN EMPANGENI, eSIKHALENI AND VULINDLELA MUNICIPAL OFFICES AND FACILITIES - Payment 5 and 6	Shine The Way 228 cc	3 350 418.00
	PO0000014194	Oct 6 2016 1:35PM	ONTEC SYSTEMS PTY LTD AUGUST 2016 INVOICE 91000021	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	608 479.59
	PO0000013585	Oct 6 2016 3:30PM	To hire 5 water tankers from KZN Sales to supply water at Ntambanana and Mkhwanazi North rural areas August 2016	KZN SALES & SERVICES	1 209 375.60
	PO0000013515	Oct 7 2016 1:20PM	assess and repair for water mixing with gearbox oil, V0438	POWERTRANS SALES & SERVICE	266 791.50
	PO0000013500	Oct 7 2016 11:28AM	REQ16702 - Financial Assistance : Thanda Royal Zulu Football Club	THANDA ROYAL ZULU FC	1 468 026.67
	PO0000013587	Oct 7 2016 12:12PM	8/2/1/1009: SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK TO ALL POP	WI-FI TOWER TADING	304 630.92
	PO0000013512	Oct 7 2016 12:38PM	Refurbishment To Richards bay Civic Centre	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	873 961.89
2	PO0000014144	Oct 10 2016 2:59PM	IPES UMS INVOICE 3315 SEPTEMBER 2016	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	599 268.28
3	PO0000013600	Oct 10 2016 3:00PM	To Hire 3 X 16000 lts Water Tanker from Siwes to supply water at ward 18 and surrounding areas for September	Siwes Trading and Projects cc	363 312.50
4	PO0000013596	Oct 10 2016 3:16PM	Replenishment of Line weedeeter	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	113 400.00
6	PO0000013565	Oct 10 2016 9:30AM	UWP - Provision of Technical Support for Management of operation and Maintenance of WWTW and WTW - July 2016	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	132 332.41
7	VPO310 PO0000013776	Oct 10 2016 10:42AM	JETTING MACHINE HIRE FOR 250 HRS , Urgently required to jet from Mkhobosa to eDepho, from eDepho to eDiphini, from Aquafresh to Total garage , from KwaShabalala to eSikhaleni Mall and from eZintombini	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 875.00
8	PO0000013602	Oct 10 2016 12:00PM	Repair Flyght 3300 RB 084 for Veld en Vlei Pump Station .	NATAL PUMP SERVICES PTY LTD	141 838.00
9	PO0000013616	Oct 11 2016 8:11AM	Replenishment of fuel (RBay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	233 460.36
11	VPO289 PO0000014074	Oct 11 2016 12:00PM	Supply and Delivery of Gravel Materials	Messopotamia Zar Pty Ltd	170 004.00
12	VPO314 PO0000013661	Oct 11 2016 12:30PM	Top hire a jetting Machine with water tanker 250 hours to cover the following areas Mkhobosa to Ediphini, Emaduk Aqua FRESH TO TOTAL to H 4038, total GARAGE, eZINTOMBINI TO Ebalenii.	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 350.00
	PO0000013891	Oct 12 2016 1:48PM	SCHREIBER SMITH ATTORNEYS SEPTEMBER 2016 LEGAL FEES	SCHREIBER SMITH	125 918.18
	VPO313 PO0000013946	Oct 12 2016 2:00PM	JETTING MACHINE HIRE FOR 250 HRS , Urgently required to jet from Mkhobosa to eDepho, from eDepho to eDiphini, from Aquafresh to Total garage , from KwaShabalala to eSikhaleni Mall , from eZintombini t	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 275.00
	PO0000013772	Oct 12 2016 8:41AM	THESHANI ENTERPRISE: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH10-15/16: PROFESSIONAL FEES: TAX INV: THE/HM/RCB001: INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST PUBLIC LIGHTING: TRADITIONAL RURAL AREAS	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	410 898.80
	PO0000013819	Oct 12 2016 9:34AM	Mhlathuze Water Board - Consumption Tariff - Invoice No. 13083 - September 2016	MHLATHUZE WATER	9 318 627.60
	PO0000013767	Oct 12 2016 11:30AM	Water Tanker Hire X 4, KZN SALE from September - October to supply water in areas where there are water shortages, NTAMBANANA ward 31, 32, 33 and PORTDUNFORD.	KZN SALES & SERVICES	1 067 764.80
	PO0000013924	Oct 13 2016 2:58PM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT-PWC(PROVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE ) INVOICE NUMBER 111093016	PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS INC	109 444.50
	PO0000015119	Oct 13 2016 9:40AM	Payment of Invoice 04/2016 for Tender8/2/1/UMH37-15/16.	Snothando Trading cc JV Trillionare Group Pty Ltd	527 842.43
	PO0000013818	Oct 13 2016 10:33AM	Mhlathuze Water Board - Effluent - Septmber 2016 - Invoice No 13068	MHLATHUZE WATER	835 545.38
	PO0000013835	Oct 13 2016 11:26AM	Replenishment of road marking white	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
	PO0000013916	Oct 14 2016 1:30PM	Repairing of valve chambers in the rural area.	AMAZWIDE BUILDERS AND QUANTITY SURVEYING PTY LTD	185 000.00



No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000014157	Oct 14 2016 3:30PM	Supply and Install a welded 160mm HDPE t-piece	Somgatshe Trading Pty Ltd	138 000.00
	PO0000014159	Oct 14 2016 3:30PM	Relocation of a 63mm HDPE pipe	Somgatshe Trading Pty Ltd	147 500.00
	PO0000013877	Oct 14 2016 8:10AM	Rural Sanitation Phase IV	JACKS B CONSTRUCTION	462 210.00
	PO0000015207	Oct 14 2016 10:24AM	security Invoices	CONTROL RISK GROUP	148 098.30
	PO0000015216	Oct 14 2016 10:30AM	security Invoices	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	339 138.29
	PO0000015215	Oct 14 2016 11:20AM	Security Invoice	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	382 065.00
	PO0000013960	Oct 17 2016 1:00PM	Green Drop Management/Implementation (July & August 2016)	CSIR	148 584.28
	PO0000013961	Oct 17 2016 1:00PM	Service and Maintenance of WQMS Units -Telemetry (July 2016)	CSIR	187 140.83
	PO0000013962	Oct 17 2016 1:00PM	Service and Maintenance of WQMS Units -Telemetry (Aug 2016)	CSIR	187 140.83
	PO0000015209	Oct 17 2016 1:19PM	Security invoice	FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES PTY) LTD	129 299.82
	PO0000015214	Oct 17 2016 7:47AM	Security invoices	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	121 145.00
	PO0000013922	Oct 17 2016 8:11AM	Replenishment of fuel (RBay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	225 309.27
	PO0000013932	Oct 17 2016 9:07AM	Replenishment of electrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	118 794.00
	PO0000013935	Oct 17 2016 9:36AM	Replenishment of electrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	123 178.00
	PO0000015213	Oct 17 2016 10:09AM	Security invoices	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	295 833.75
	PO0000015212	Oct 17 2016 10:29AM	Security invoices	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	110 686.09
	PO0000015258	Oct 17 2016 11:13AM	Security invoices	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	262 877.37
	PO0000014138	Oct 17 2016 11:42AM	Nashua Managed Printing - 1 September 2016 to 30 September 2016	RECORD - TRADE 17 PTY)LTD	264 046.95
	VPO311 PO0000013950	Oct 17 2016 12:00PM	Hire a 4x4 Jetting Machine for 250 hours in the Richards Bay area.	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	200 000.00
	PO0000015252	Oct 17 2016 12:02PM	Security invoice	CONTROL RISK GROUP	188 422.56
	PO0000015210	Oct 17 2016 12:36PM	Security invoice	FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES PTY) LTD	239 441.96
	VPO303 PO0000014137	Oct 18 2016 3:42PM	PROPOSAL FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE (PHASE 4) (datacentrix) - SLA Costs From Oct 2016 to Jun 2017	DATACENTRIX (PTY) LTD KWA ZULU NATAL	405 272.70
	PO0000013980	Oct 18 2016 8:41AM	Upgrading of Taxi Rank Lot 63 Empangeni	UMKHADI TRADING CC	344 861.00
	PO0000014011	Oct 18 2016 11:00AM	Aquadene Housing Project : Bulk Sewer	Projecon cc	130 492.85
	PO0000014012	Oct 18 2016 11:00AM	Aquadene Housing Project : Bulk Water	Projecon cc	190 606.52
	PO0000014027	Oct 18 2016 12:00PM	Green Drop Management/Implementation (June 2016)	CSIR	461 158.34
	PO0000014030	Oct 18 2016 12:00PM	Replenishment of safety shoes (deviation)	NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS	114 980.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000014118	Oct 19 2016 1:30PM	Youth Conference 2016 - Accommodation - Dinner, bed and breakfast for 86 people, conference venue to include stationery and meals for 100 pax in Richards Bay for 13 & 14 October 2016 - contact Njabulo	MERRIMENT ACCOMMODATION	108 947.37
	PO0000014277	Oct 19 2016 2:50PM	Rural Sanitation :Phase IV	TRUFIX INDUSTRIAL SERVICES CC	793 836.71
	PO0000014108	Oct 19 2016 2:57PM	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH107-ASPHALT MILLING PAYMENT NO.8 X-MOOR	XMOOR	8 643 690.64
	PO0000014084	Oct 19 2016 11:00AM	Replenishment of refuse bins	Bay Corp pty ltd	117 800.00
	PO0000014081	Oct 19 2016 11:30AM	KEV PTY SEPTEMBER 2016 KEV14345	KEV ACCURATE MEASURING	270 519.62
	PO0000015208	Oct 19 2016 12:47PM	Security Invoice_IN102851 (Storm Water Management)	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	100 878.70
	PO0000014130	Oct 21 2016 7:15AM	PAY SHARKS BOARD FOR MESHING NETS FOR OCTOBER	NATAL SHARKS BOARD	188 183.82
	PO0000014131	Oct 21 2016 7:33AM	PAY SHARKS BOARD FOR NOVEMBER 16	NATAL SHARKS BOARD	188 183.82
	PO0000014124	Oct 21 2016 8:41AM	Replenishment of fuel (R/bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	247 747.43
13	VPO348 PO0000014233	Oct 24 2016 1:00PM	Supply and install a complete ESA22 Controller at an intersection in the City of uMhlathuze ( Scope of work DMS 1160474)	ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS CC	131 110.00
14	PO0000015323	Oct 24 2016 2:03PM	ONTEC SYSTEMS PTY LTD SEPTEMBER INVOICE 91000188	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	590 024.56
15	PO0000014209	Oct 24 2016 10:27AM	Replenishment of water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	172 500.00
16	PO0000014215	Oct 24 2016 11:00AM	Fibre Break at Alton	LUZAMO PROJECTS PTY) LTD	152 132.50
17	PO0000014227	Oct 24 2016 12:43PM	Mhlathuze Water Board - Tender 8/2/1/umh13 - 15/16 Provision of Technical Support for Management of operation and Maintenance of WWTW and WTW	MHLATHUZE WATER	4 138 602.92
18	PO0000014957	Oct 25 2016 1:00PM	assess and repair gearbox for not engaging gears, V0487	POWERTRANS SALES & SERVICE	216 673.54
19	PO0000015165	Oct 25 2016 4:00PM	Rural Sanitation Phase IV	DMV CONSULTANTS INC	245 356.72
20	PO0000015150	Oct 25 2016 9:15AM	PAYMENT NO.1 8/2/1/UMH76-15/16 - WALKWAYS- CFISO TRADING - INVOICE 001	CFISO TRADING SERVICES	139 546.90
21	PO0000014251	Oct 25 2016 9:53AM	Mini Sub & RMU Maintenance for Tender Number 8/2/1/796 (Njomane Technical Services	NJOMANE TECHNICAL SERVICES	102 652.80
22	PO0000014278	Oct 25 2016 10:00AM	Replenishment of overalls (deviation)	NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS	330 034.50
23	PO0000014268	Oct 25 2016 10:10AM	CBI invoice 90141112 for repair on No 2 oil cable	ATC PTY)LTD	330 638.66
24	PO0000015124	Oct 25 2016 11:45AM	The Upgrade of Rural Road for the city of uMhlathuze Phase1: INVOICE NO 1890	Scribante Africa Mining Pty Ltd	919 145.00
25	VPO393 PO0000015166	Oct 25 2016 12:30PM	2 Tipper truck hire for 20 days	BMC AND NN TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	195 000.00
26	PO0000015234	Oct 26 2016 2:30AM	Appointment of a Service Provider to train 30 Community Members on Electrical Skill Specification is on DMS 1161933	World Focus 382 cc	140 000.00
27	PO0000015172	Oct 26 2016 2:30PM	To hire 15 water tankers for water crisis 27/09/2016 to 01/10/2016 ( Khabeni Project Enterprise)	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	1 096 000.00
28	PO0000015173	Oct 26 2016 2:43PM	Reactive and Preventative Maintenance for October 2016	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	172 122.50
29	PO0000015174	Oct 26 2016 3:01PM	capital cost per month for October 2016	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	257 984.10

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
30	PO0000015146	Oct 26 2016 7:00AM	Appointment Of isiBuko se Africa Consultants for SPLUMA Bylaw. REQ15199	Isibuko Development Planners cc	391 100.00
31	PO0000015308	Oct 26 2016 7:10AM	Hire jetting Machine for the duration of 250 hrs to clear lines in Esikhaleni from Section H to J	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	175 000.00
32	PO0000015219	Oct 26 2016 8:56AM	Supply, delivery and installation of posters for drought awareness	VSG Trading Services Pty Ltd	198 000.00
33	PO0000015281	Oct 27 2016 4:12PM	uThungulu Landfill Site ( Sept fees:3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	593 419.81
34	PO0000015243	Oct 27 2016 8:24AM	Aquadene Phase 2 : Bulk sewer Infrastructure	THAKGOGA PROJECTS CC	1 210 239.02
	PO0000015242	Oct 27 2016 8:44AM	Aquadene Phase 2 : Bulk Water Infrastructure	Anix Trading 129 cc	4 217 573.40
	VPO387 PO0000015296	Oct 27 2016 11:30AM	Hire of Jetting machine for 250 hours at Dlangezwa, University( The students put inside our manhole during the strike)	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	196 050.00
	PO0000015246	Oct 27 2016 11:44AM	Esikhaleni water Improvements Phas A	SIZABONKE CIVILS CC	2 230 950.69
	PO0000015301	Oct 28 2016 1:30PM	Hire of 5 water tankers for water crisis in Richardsbay	Ekene Investments cc	1 808 036.26
	PO0000015302	Oct 28 2016 1:30PM	Hire of 10 water tankers for water crisis in Richardsbay - INVOICE NO. INA40177	Ekene Investments cc	1 884 480.03
	PO0000015303	Oct 28 2016 1:30PM	Request for the hiring of water tanker at western depot INVOICE NO. INA40176	Ekene Investments cc	413 220.93
	VPO388 PO0000015319	Oct 28 2016 3:00PM	To hire jetting with water tanker for 250 HRS to cover the following areas Mkhobosa to Edepo, Madukwini to Ediphini, H4038 and AQUAFRESH TO TOTAL GARAGE, J1 section to eSikhawini mall.	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	197 925.00
	VPO309 PO0000015321	Oct 28 2016 3:30PM	Request for the Hiring of Jetting Machine at Western Depot.	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	156 000.00
	PO0000015330	Oct 28 2016 4:00PM	UWP Consulting - Provision of Technical support for management of operation and maintenance of WWTW and WTW Contract - September 2016	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	243 934.92
	PO0000015331	Oct 28 2016 4:00PM	UWP Consulting - Provision of technical support for management of Operation and Maintenance of WWTW and WTW Contract - August 2016 - Invoice No.130836	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	139 771.31
	PO0000015285	Oct 28 2016 7:48AM	Construction of Fence Wall At Esikhaleni Finance Office - Library Complex	BBNM TRADING CC	323 900.00
	PO0000015262	Oct 28 2016 7:53AM	Replenishment of fuel (Rbay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	269 033.52
	PO0000015287	Oct 28 2016 10:30AM	Abaphumeleli Trading - Emptying of Empangeni Sludge pump to dispose at alton macerator - october 2016	ABAPHUMELELI TRADING 651 CC	390 000.00
	PO0000015356	Oct 31 2016 7:50AM	Rural Sanitation : Phase IV : Precast Concrete Factory A -170000 Units	CONRITE WALLS PTY) LTD	2 409 833.06
	PO0000015332	Oct 31 2016 10:45AM	Contractor to repair burst pipe in Matshana	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	5 486 898.35
					<b>170 703 001.48</b>
<b>ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000</b>					
<b>NOVEMBER 2016</b>					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
2	PO0000017646	Nov 1 2016 7:53AM	To hire 10 water tankers as an alternative water supply at ward 11, 31, 32, 33 and 34 for October 2016 due to drought problem	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	653 753.00
	PO0000015357	Nov 1 2016 8:42AM	Construction of Market Stalls at Enseleni: Payment number 05 - INVOICE NO.5044	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	543 384.95
	PO0000015381	Nov 1 2016 11:39AM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT-SMXULU CONSULTING(INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AUDIT REVIEW) INVOICE NUMBER 192	SM Xulu Consulting Pty Ltd	145 926.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000015374	Nov 1 2016 12:00PM	Repair 160mm sewer pipe at H3781 and H3782	ALLEIEZ TRADE INDUSTRY CC	275 891.04
	VPO308 PO0000015365	Nov 1 2016 12:00PM	Hire of Jetting machine	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	187 950.00
	PO0000015391	Nov 2 2016 8:00AM	To hire 5 water tankers from 17 September 2016 to 31 September 2016 to supply water as an alternative water supply at Ntambanana areas	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	805 250.00
	PO0000015392	Nov 2 2016 8:00AM	To hire 5 water tankers to supply water at ward 18 and 19 our infrastructure is very poor so we used alternative water supply which is water tankers	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	362 500.00
	PO0000015615	Nov 2 2016 8:03AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337	ESKOM	37 847 971.11
	PO0000015616	Nov 2 2016 8:23AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337 Non-Eskom Generation	ESKOM	23 160 918.97
	PO0000015617	Nov 2 2016 8:39AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337 Nseleni	ESKOM	578 632.29
	PO0000015609	Nov 2 2016 8:52AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337 Nogye Rural	ESKOM	154 625.89
	PO0000015614	Nov 2 2016 9:03AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337	ESKOM	2 685 678.30
	PO0000015613	Nov 2 2016 9:19AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337 Empangeni Main	ESKOM	4 029 631.18
	PO0000015612	Nov 2 2016 9:31AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337 Empangeni Logan	ESKOM	5 877 250.56
	PO0000015611	Nov 2 2016 9:42AM	Eskom Invoice: October 2016 Account 6926567337 Ngwelezane	ESKOM	2 001 487.08
	PO0000015608	Nov 3 2016 3:24PM	THESHANI ENTERPRISE: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH10-15/16: PROFESSIONAL FEES: TAX INV: THE/HM/RCB002: INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST PUBLIC LIGHTING: TRADITIONAL RURAL AREAS	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	531 898.80
	VPO344 PO0000015453	Nov 3 2016 11:03AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	269 033.52
	VPO345 PO0000015455	Nov 3 2016 11:07AM	Replenishment of fuel for (Empangeni)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	179 204.05
	VPO385 PO0000015507	Nov 4 2016 10:00AM	Hiring of a jetting machine with water tankers to unblock sewer lines at Nseleni	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	131 384.94
	PO0000015497	Nov 4 2016 11:13AM	Replenishment of electrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	150 000.00
	PO0000015661	Nov 7 2016 3:00PM	PLEASE PURCHASE URGENTLY Model : N3102.185SH - Hard Iron – 255 – 256 Curve – 4.2kW – 400V c/w 10M Cable AND ELECTRICAL PANEL.	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	60 000 000.00
	PO0000015847	Nov 7 2016 3:14PM	8/2/1/UMH120-15/16: BUILDING FIBRE ROUTE BETWEEN EMPANGENI, eSIKHALENI AND VULINDLELA MUNICIPAL OFFICES AND FACILITIES - Payment 7 - INVOICE NO: CW103852	Shine The Way 228 cc	175 000.00
	VPO392 PO0000015552	Nov 7 2016 10:00AM	Hire a jetting machine for 160 hours	ABAPHUMELELI TRADING 651 CC	199 550.00
	VPO386 PO0000015566	Nov 7 2016 10:30AM	Hiring of a jetting machine with water tankers to unblock sewer lines at Meerensee, Veldenlei, Birdswood, Arboretum, Brackenham and Aquadene	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	152 699.00
	PO0000015587	Nov 7 2016 11:00AM	Sipho Sihlangu - 150 x Chionanthus Peglarae 300 - Must be grown in 100L bags and be between 1.7-2.5 meter in height and have a diameter of 70-80mm	Bay Corp pty ltd	118 400.00
	PO0000015588	Nov 7 2016 11:00AM	Sipho Sihlangu - 0359075752 - 150 x Chionanthus Peglarae 300 - The trees must be grown in 100L bags and must be 1.7-2.5 meter in height and a diameter of 70-80mm	Xnergy Marketing Pty Ltd	142 100.00
	PO0000015625	Nov 7 2016 12:00PM	Supply all plant, labour and materials dms 1163872	CELA THINA PTY LTD	1 675 209.00
	PO0000015664	Nov 8 2016 2:30PM	Water Tanker Hire X 3, from SIWES for the month of - OCTOBER to supply water in areas where there are water shortages	Siwes Trading and Projects cc	120 000.00
	PO0000015782	Nov 8 2016 2:48PM	ONTEC AUGUST 2016 INVOICE 103411	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	175 000.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000015666	Nov 8 2016 3:16PM	Replenishment of fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	199 675.00
	PO0000015684	Nov 8 2016 3:44PM	Replacements of Batteries and Capacitors at Empangeni Civic 1	MOCHETEK SYSTEMS	152 250.00
	VPO342 PO0000015582	Nov 8 2016 7:00AM	Payment For Consultants Doing Urban design concept for Alkantstrand Beach. REQ17625	Iyer Urban Design Studio cc	152 250.00
	PO0000016948	Nov 8 2016 7:30PM	Payment for South African Music Rights Organization (SAMRO). The invoice is contained in dms number 1157352	SAMRO LTD	148 520.00
	PO0000015719	Nov 9 2016 8:00AM	To hire 5 water tankers to supply water where we have no infrastructure for October 2016	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	125 400.00
	PO0000015917	Nov 9 2016 10:27AM	Security Invoice M0730	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	379 467.50
	PO0000015851	Nov 9 2016 10:36AM	8/2/1/795: AMENDMENT OF CONTRACT: RE-MITS - MUNICIPAL ISSUE TRACKING SYSTEM - JULY to Aug 2016 Maintenance and SMS charges	QUALITY WEB DESIGNS	628 653.79
	PO0000015839	Nov 10 2016 1:30PM	Repair public toilets at Empangeni & Ngwelezane	Sebenzani Trading 605 cc	288 889.42
	PO0000015952	Nov 10 2016 1:58PM	Upgrade of Rural Road for City of uMhlathuze Phase 1 Mandlanzini	Scribante Africa Mining Pty Ltd	142 820.52
	VPO380 PO0000016239	Nov 10 2016 2:23PM	Request for Jetting Machine Hire	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	172 628.00
	PO0000016280	Nov 10 2016 5:02PM	Payment of Cleaning Service -Civic Centre for September and October 2016 ( PJ 25145971 AND PJ 25154461)	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY) LTD	160 628.00
	PO0000016235	Nov 10 2016 10:34AM	Water Tanker Hire X 5, from KZN SALE for the month of - OCTOBER to supply NTAMBANANA with water.	KZN SALES & SERVICES	110 000.00
	PO0000015792	Nov 10 2016 11:06AM	Replenishment Tyres New	Bottom Draw Fleet Services SA Pty Ltd	635 875.00
	PO0000015870	Nov 10 2016 12:00PM	Testing; Repair; installation and commissioning of diesel generator at MS 2 pump station	S B M Electro Mechanic cc	133 894.35
	PO0000015836	Nov 10 2016 12:52PM	Replenishment of electrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	192 474.51
	VPO359 PO0000015918	Nov 11 2016 1:00PM	KEV OCTOBER 2016 INVOICE KEV14402	KEV ACCURATE MEASURING	195 787.89
	PO0000015951	Nov 11 2016 9:18AM	Payment of WSSA for contract 8/2/1/UMH21-15/16	Water and Sanitation Services South Africa Pty Ltd	262 592.92
	PO0000015879	Nov 11 2016 10:17AM	Hybrid Control - Data Loggers	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	349 705.01
	PO0000015948	Nov 11 2016 11:42AM	UMS IPES OCTOBER 2016 INVOICE 3339	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	197 625.00
	PO0000015914	Nov 11 2016 12:00PM	PAYMENT TO RSR FOR RAIL SAFETY PERMIT	R & H RAILWAY CONSULTANTS PTY) LTD	101 368.20
	PO0000015993	Nov 14 2016 3:30PM	Development and Upgrade of Rural Roads Infrastructure	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	223 770.74
	PO0000015994	Nov 14 2016 3:30PM	Construction of Ngwelezane Water Supply	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	262 592.92
	PO0000015935	Nov 14 2016 8:05AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	1 104 517.80
	PO0000015939	Nov 14 2016 8:31AM	Refurbishment to Richards Bay Civic Centre	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	116 250.00
	PO0000015944	Nov 14 2016 9:38AM	Replenishment of chemical items	SILCHEM	122 000.00
	PO0000015946	Nov 14 2016 9:41AM	Replenishment of painting material	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	174 000.00
	PO0000016029	Nov 15 2016 2:33PM	Mhlathuze Water - Operation and Maintenance of Water and Waste Water Plants and related related reticulation Infrastructure - October 2016	MHLATHUZE WATER	160 250.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000016001	Nov 15 2016 8:38AM	Mhlathuze Water Board - Effluent - October 2016	MHLATHUZE WATER	119 278.50
	PO0000016028	Nov 15 2016 11:52AM	Mhlathuze Water Board - Raw Water - October 2016	MHLATHUZE WATER	272 991.82
	PO0000016099	Nov 16 2016 9:10AM	New Esikhaleni Fire Station	MOFFETT & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS	238 400.00
	PO0000016795	Nov 16 2016 10:11AM	Security invoices	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	675 390.23
	PO0000016796	Nov 16 2016 10:30AM	Security invoices	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	1 312 210.00
	PO0000016794	Nov 16 2016 11:44AM	Security invoices	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	527 335.14
	PO0000016762	Nov 16 2016 12:20PM	Security invoice	CONTROL RISK GROUP	183 535.00
	PO0000016798	Nov 16 2016 12:32PM	Security Invoices	CONTROL RISK GROUP	122 873.19
	PO0000016183	Nov 17 2016 3:43PM	uThungulu Landfill site (October Invoice 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	254 099.40
	PO0000016080	Nov 17 2016 8:15AM	Replenishment of electrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	265 563.72
	PO0000016138	Nov 18 2016 8:32AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	478 180.34
	PO0000016139	Nov 18 2016 8:36AM	Replenishment of fuel (Empangeni)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	103 200.00
	PO0000016170	Nov 18 2016 10:45AM	UWP Consulting - Provision of Technical Support for Management of Operation and Maintenance of WWTW and WTW contract - October 2016	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	320 000.00
	PO0000016251	Nov 21 2016 1:33PM	request for jetting machine and water tanker	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	135 000.00
	PO0000016282	Nov 21 2016 10:07AM	PAYMENT NO.9 FOR XMOOR - ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF SURFACED ROADS	XMOOR	4 783 772.53
	PO0000016193	Nov 21 2016 12:11PM	Rural Sanitation Phase IV Construction of 1800 Double Pit Systems	TRUFIX INDUSTRIAL SERVICES CC	835 545.38
	PO0000016433	Nov 21 2016 12:51PM	Aquadene Phase 2: Bulk Sewer Infrastructure	THAKGOGA PROJECTS CC	9 374 350.86
	PO0000016241	Nov 22 2016 10:13AM	PAYMENT OF INVOICE UIS174/P/J23 FOR TENDER 8/2/1/771 UIS & MELUVUYO	UTILITY INFORMATION SYSTEMS PTY LTD	154 500.00
	PO0000016240	Nov 22 2016 10:17AM	PAYMENT OF INVOICE UIS174/P/J24 FOR TENDER 8/2/1/771 UIS & MELUVUYO	UTILITY INFORMATION SYSTEMS PTY LTD	499 632.27
	PO0000016271	Nov 22 2016 11:03AM	Upgrading of Taxi Rank Lot 63	UMKHADI TRADING CC	295 833.75
	PO0000016597	Nov 22 2016 11:16AM	Construction of Fence Wall at eeSikhaleni Office	BBNM TRADING CC	110 686.09
	PO0000016272	Nov 22 2016 12:00PM	Supply and Install two stainless steel gate valves for MS 2 Pumpstation in Meerensee for cleaning purpose	TATA MADIBA TRADING AND CONSTRUCTION	100 878.60
	PO0000016279	Nov 22 2016 12:00PM	Replenishment of Clear refuse bags	Xnergy Marketing Pty Ltd	188 422.56
	PO0000017054	Nov 22 2016 12:00PM	Requisition for AFS & Assets: Caseware GRAP reporting software, Sole supplier, deviation and quotation on DMS 1170629	CQS Technology Holdings Pty Ltd	148 098.30
	PO0000016757	Nov 22 2016 12:24PM	Security invoices	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	575 153.67
	PO0000016392	Nov 23 2016 3:27PM	Production and Distribution of uMhlathuze Wami-August and September 2016 - INV16/035	GXABHASHE TRADING ENTERPRISE	313 393.00
	PO0000016346	Nov 23 2016 3:47PM	PAYMENT TO CFISO TRADING FORWALKWAYS BUILT	CFISO TRADING SERVICES	189 658.55

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000016341	Nov 23 2016 4:30AM	Appointment for A Service Provider To Provide Training For 15 Community Members In Electrical Skill	World Focus 382 cc	131 431.50
	PO0000016349	Nov 23 2016 4:30AM	Appointment for A Service Provider To Provide Training For 15 Community Members In Electrical Skill	World Focus 382 cc	189 459.08
	PO0000016761	Nov 23 2016 7:27AM	Security invoices	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	126 817.92
	PO0000016820	Nov 23 2016 8:33AM	Nashua Managed Printing - 1 October 2016 to 31 October 2016-INVOICE NO:907344	RECORD - TRADE 17 PTY)LTD	128 250.00
	PO0000016760	Nov 23 2016 8:42AM	Security Invoices	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	175 000.00
	PO0000016759	Nov 23 2016 9:54AM	Security Invoices	FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES PTY) LTD	5 550 697.70
	PO0000016758	Nov 23 2016 10:30AM	Security invoices	FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES PTY) LTD	240 088.40
	PO0000016419	Nov 23 2016 11:00AM	Cyril Mtambo - 083 347 5489 - Corobrick Pavers Champagne 50mm Nlbb x 37,800 Pallets of 600 in each pallet	Impumelele Yesizwe Construction and Projects cc	854 196.42
	PO0000017349	Nov 24 2016 7:35AM	Renewal of Hire of Double Cab Bakkies with Canopies x 14 for December (1 - 31 ) 2016 for Water and Sanitation I &TS	R I S Vehicle Hire cc	128 394.27
	PO0000016345	Nov 24 2016 7:41AM	Payment 1 for Liwa Construction and Development - Traffic Calming 8/2/1/umh75-16/17	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	111 035.58
	PO0000016797	Nov 24 2016 10:00AM	Security Invoices	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	264 779.00
	VPO471 PO0000016682	Nov 25 2016 9:33AM	To hire a Jetting Machine with water tank for 250 hrs to Unblock, Clean, Jet and remove all stone, oil and cloths	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	345 000.00
	VPO474 PO0000016675	Nov 25 2016 9:43AM	To hire a Jetting Machine with water tanker for Vulindlela Unizulu and Township for 250 hrs to Unblock, Clean and Jet sewer lines ( The student put every things inside the sewer line which need to be	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	209 350.00
	PO0000016840	Nov 25 2016 9:54AM	To Hire 5 water to supply water at Mkhwananzi South and Kwa- Dube ( Traditional areas) for November 2016	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	145 000.00
	PO0000016836	Nov 25 2016 9:59AM	To Hire 3 water to supply water at Mkhwananzi South and Kwa- Dube ( Traditional areas) for November 2016	Siwes Trading and Projects cc	155 000.00
	VPO475 PO0000016684	Nov 25 2016 10:50AM	To hire the Jetting machine with water tanker for 250 hours to cater for Arboretum, Veldenvle, Birdswood, Brackenham, Meerensee and Aquadene areas	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	175 335.25
	PO0000016405	Nov 25 2016 11:51AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	192 474.13
	PO0000016406	Nov 25 2016 11:55AM	Replenishment of fuel (Empangeni)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	260 000.00
	PO0000016408	Nov 25 2016 12:00PM	Professional Services fees for Bulk sewer as per attached invoice( Aquadene Projects	Projecon cc	309 607.52
	PO0000016481	Nov 25 2016 12:00PM	Appointment of a Professional service provider to provide Drawings for temporary structured Roads Depot	AFASIMBA PTY) LTD	127 500.00
	PO0000016485	Nov 28 2016 7:00AM	Installation and load testing of beam, painting and fencing repairs at AR1 pump station	INKASA ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING PTY)LTD	150 000.00
	PO0000016445	Nov 28 2016 11:30AM	Professional Fees - Projecon- Aquadene Housing Project	Projecon cc	127 500.00
	PO0000016446	Nov 28 2016 11:30AM	Professional Fees- Projecon - Aquadene Housing Project	Projecon cc	339 138.25
	VPO472 PO0000016763	Nov 28 2016 12:47PM	To hire a Jetting machine with water tanker for Felixon and Zidedele town house for 250 hrs ( we have a bad sewer blockadges which need to be resolved 24 hrs and we need this jetting machine because M	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	109 298.24
	PO0000016477	Nov 29 2016 7:48AM	The Upgrade of Rural Road for the City of uMhlathuze: Phase 1 Mandlanzini	Scribante Africa Mining Pty Ltd	256 319.10



No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000016551	Nov 29 2016 9:25AM	Request For Appointment of a Service Provider or Consultant to conduct Land Audit within uMhlathuze Municipality	YB Mashalaba and Associates Consultants Pty Ltd	262 877.38
	PO0000016498	Nov 29 2016 11:44AM	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED BY DELOITTE-ACTIVITY 5 IMPLEMENTATION INVOICE NUMBER 1110478439	Deloitte and Touche	117 270.00
	PO0000016574	Nov 30 2016 1:00PM	Richards bay water Improvements Phase 1 Enseleni Portion	Ilifa Africa Engineers Pty Ltd	239 441.96
	VPO473 PO0000016765	Nov 30 2016 3:51PM	To hire a jetting machine for 250 hours to clean sewer main holes at Ungoye University.	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	129 299.82
	PO0000016596	Nov 30 2016 4:21PM	THE PAYMENT FOR NJOMANE ELECTRICAL SERVICES TENDER NO 8/2/1/796 MINSUB AND RMU	NJOMANE TECHNICAL SERVICES	341 830.00
	PO0000016777	Nov 30 2016 9:25AM	ONTEC SYSTEMS NOVEMBER INVOICE 91000390	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	108 000.00
					184 802 590.67
ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
DECEMBER 2016					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000016641	Dec 1 2016 1:14PM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	267 236.83
2	PO0000016642	Dec 1 2016 1:18PM	Replenishment of fuel (Empangeni)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	133 814.95
3	PO0000016746	Dec 1 2016 1:26PM	Request for Super Succer at Western Depot.	ABAPHUMELELI TRADING 651 CC	120 000.00
5	PO0000016656	Dec 1 2016 2:57PM	Replenishment of road marking white	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
7	PO0000016776	Dec 1 2016 8:05AM	IPES UMS NOVEMBER INVOICE 3358	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	627 225.94
8	PO0000016594	Dec 1 2016 9:00AM	To hire 5 water tankers for November to supply water at Mkwanzazi North ward 10, 11 and 30 our infrastructure is not there so we used water tankers as an alternative water supply to cater for this war	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	936 500.00
9	PO0000016653	Dec 1 2016 9:26AM	Payment for contract: 8/2/1/UMH21-15/16 by WSSA	Water and Sanitation Services South Africa Pty Ltd	151 903.30
10	PO0000017070	Dec 2 2016 8:13AM	Construction of Standby Quarters For Electricity	KHONZI TRADING AND PROJECTS CC	333 682.08
11	PO0000016767	Dec 5 2016 3:30PM	Replenishment of uniform (Shoe Safety)	NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS	183 300.00
12	PO0000016768	Dec 5 2016 3:30PM	Replenishment of uniform (Boot Safety)	NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS	193 350.00
13	PO0000016837	Dec 5 2016 9:53AM	Eskom Invoice November 2016 Acc 6926567337	ESKOM	64 131 984.75
15	PO0000016712	Dec 5 2016 11:09AM	Replenishment	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
17	PO0000016715	Dec 5 2016 11:11AM	Replenishment	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
18	PO0000016722	Dec 5 2016 11:30AM	Replenishment of road marking white	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
19	PO0000016723	Dec 5 2016 11:33AM	Replenishment of road marking	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
20	PO0000016947	Dec 5 2016 12:00PM	60 x 900 dia x 2.5m concrete pipes	AFASIMBA PTY) LTD	120 000.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
21	PO0000016950	Dec 5 2016 12:00PM	19 mm stone	KHANALI TRADING PTY) LTD	150 000.00
23	PO0000016810	Dec 6 2016 1:52PM	Rural Sanitation: Phase IV : Precast Concrete Factory A -17 000 units	CONRITE WALLS PTY) LTD	697 868.61
24	PO0000016971	Dec 6 2016 9:04AM	Contractor Services: Maintenance of Building & Facilities	MINATHI CONSULTING CC	232 922.58
25	PO0000016957	Dec 7 2016 7:52AM	Settlement payment for Nomdu Trading	NOMDU TRADING ENTERPRISE CC	500 000.00
27	PO0000016966	Dec 7 2016 9:04AM	Esikhaleni water improvements : Phase A	SIZABONKE CIVILS CC	1 745 401.65
28	PO0000016839	Dec 7 2016 9:17AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	252 215.05
29	PO0000016893	Dec 7 2016 10:54AM	Mhlathuze Water Board - Consumption, Basic Tariff and Water Purification - Novemver 2016	MHLATHUZE WATER	9 290 229.14
30	PO0000016847	Dec 7 2016 11:10AM	Replenishment water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
31	PO0000016926	Dec 7 2016 11:44AM	Rural Sanitation : Construction of 1800 Double Pit System	TRUFIX INDUSTRIAL SERVICES CC	862 875.09
32	PO0000016864	Dec 7 2016 12:07PM	Replenishment of 20mm water meter	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
33	PO0000016940	Dec 8 2016 1:40AM	To Water tankers for Ntambanana areas ( ward 31,32 and 33) that areas have no infrastructure at all so we used hired water tankers as an alternative water supply.	Ekene Investments cc	1 669 588.14
34	VPO476 PO0000017097	Dec 8 2016 2:33PM	Request for Jetting Machine at Ngwelezane	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 975.00
38	PO0000016942	Dec 8 2016 10:00AM	SCHREIBER SMITH ATTORNEYS LEGAL FEES NOVEMBER 2016	SCHREIBER SMITH	108 820.94
39	PO0000016937	Dec 8 2016 11:24AM	Mhlathuze Water – 8/2/1/umh13-15/16 Management of operation and Maintenance of WWTW and WTW - November 2016	MHLATHUZE WATER	4 757 542.87
42	PO0000016952	Dec 8 2016 12:05PM	Telemetry Maintenance: Hybrid Control Corporations	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	1 072 260.64
43	PO0000016939	Dec 8 2016 12:35PM	Replenishment of Uniform (Shoe Female Safety)	NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS	139 982.50
44	PO0000016989	Dec 9 2016 1:08PM	Aquadene Phase 2: Bulk Sewer Infrastructure	THAKGOGA PROJECTS CC	1 351 445.62
45	PO0000017047	Dec 9 2016 1:31PM	Aquadene Phase 2 : Bulk Water Infrastructure	Anix Trading 129 cc	3 280 062.09
46	PO0000017127	Dec 9 2016 9:27AM	Request for Jetting Machine at Western Depot	ABAPHUMELELI TRADING 651 CC	167 500.00
48	PO0000017268	Dec 9 2016 10:00AM	Event Organiser to supply Stage,sound, lights and a National Artist for Beach Festival 2016. Specifications DMS1172135	MNATHO TRADING ENTERPRISE 145	199 450.00
50	PO0000017036	Dec 12 2016 9:30AM	Empangeni water improvements	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	1 377 525.33
53	VPO536 PO0000017542	Dec 12 2016 9:53AM	JETTING MACHINE HIRE FOR 250 HRS , Urgently required to jet at eSikhaleni and surrounding areas	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 275.00
56	VPO535 PO0000017543	Dec 12 2016 9:56AM	JETTING MACHINE HIRE FOR 250 HRS , Urgently required to jet at eSikhaleni and surrounding areas	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 275.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
61	PO0000017172	Dec 12 2016 11:33AM	Payement of Cleaning Services Clinic ( Invoice PJ 25163811) November 2016	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY) LTD	111 885.37
62	PO0000017059	Dec 12 2016 12:00PM	KEV NOVEMBER INVOICE KEV14420	KEV ACCURATE MEASURING	271 624.28
63	PO0000017193	Dec 13 2016 2:30PM	Professional Services Fees for Bulk sewer Aquadene Housing Project	Projecon cc	101 904.49
64	PO0000017194	Dec 13 2016 2:30PM	Professional Services Fees for Bulk water for Aquadene Housing Project	Projecon cc	177 627.60
65	PO0000017162	Dec 13 2016 2:44PM	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.10 FOR X-MOOR 8/2/1/UMH107-15/16	XMOOR	5 041 720.67
66	PO0000017111	Dec 13 2016 2:58PM	PAYMENT NO.2 : 8/2/1/UMH75-16/17 CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDHUMPS	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	170 460.01
70	PO0000017062	Dec 13 2016 7:35AM	Payment of Certificate no.5 for Tender8/2/1UMH37 -15/16: Refurbishment of Esikhaleni Hostels,H396 Block C,D &E.	Snothando Trading cc JV Trillionare Group Pty Ltd	1 254 118.76
71	PO0000017096	Dec 13 2016 9:42AM	Upgrading of Taxi rank Lot 63 Empangeni	UMKHADI TRADING CC	1 183 931.00
74	VPO540 PO0000017504	Dec 13 2016 9:48AM	Hiring of a jetting machine with water tankers for 250 hours to unblock sewer lines at Nseleni Areas (Ward 5 , 6, and 7)	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	198 450.00
75	PO0000017607	Dec 13 2016 9:58AM	The Upgrade of Rural Roads for City of Umhlathuze Phase 1- INVOICE NO. 2101	Scribante Africa Mining Pty Ltd	1 260 615.26
76	VPO537 PO0000017505	Dec 13 2016 10:11AM	To hire a jetting machine with water tanker for 250 hours to cater for Richards bay Areas to unblock sewer lines at Meerensee, Veldenlei, Birdswood, Arboretum, Brackenhams and Aquadene	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 775.00
77	PO0000017100	Dec 13 2016 10:45AM	Construction of Market stalls at Enseleni Taxi Rank	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	137 680.00
78	PO0000017145	Dec 13 2016 11:08AM	Jet machine	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	199 750.00
79	PO0000017191	Dec 14 2016 1:30PM	Payment of CSIR outstanding invoices	CSIR	3 357 706.60
80	PO0000017189	Dec 14 2016 1:40PM	Mkhwanazi North water Supply	Aecom SA Pty Ltd	566 156.09
81	PO0000017190	Dec 14 2016 1:40PM	Development and Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	121 875.28
85	PO0000017192	Dec 14 2016 1:40PM	Rural sanitation Phase IV	DMV CONSULTANTS INC	728 290.31
86	PO0000017238	Dec 14 2016 4:10PM	UTHUNGULU LANDFILL SITE (ACC 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	710 991.92
	PO0000017129	Dec 14 2016 7:27AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	197 442.95
	PO0000017130	Dec 14 2016 7:32AM	Replenishment of fuel (Empangeni)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	100 876.74
	PO0000017133	Dec 14 2016 8:39AM	Construction of Fence wall at Esikhaleni Finance Office	BBNM TRADING CC	198 960.00
	PO0000017419	Dec 20 2016 1:46PM	SECURITY IN-M0752	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	192 473.00
	PO0000017394	Dec 20 2016 4:00PM	Service and Maintenance of WQMS Units -Telemetry (September 2016)	CSIR	187 140.84
	PO0000017396	Dec 20 2016 4:00PM	Service and Maintenance of WQMS Units -Telemetry (October 2016)	CSIR	187 140.83

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000017397	Dec 20 2016 4:00PM	Green Drop Management/Implementation (September 2016)	CSIR	208 605.27
	PO0000017382	Dec 20 2016 4:43PM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	139 607.43
	PO0000017421	Dec 20 2016 9:49AM	SECURITY IN102901	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	118 286.09
	PO0000017762	Dec 20 2016 10:44AM	SECURITY IN102911	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	100 878.70
	PO0000017418	Dec 20 2016 12:08PM	SECURITY IN-M0751	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	655 038.00
	PO0000017446	Dec 21 2016 11:51AM	CBI Invoice 90142573 as per tender 8/2/1/824 oil cable repair.	ATC PTY)LTD	423 942.81
	PO0000017490	Dec 22 2016 2:35PM	Security IN102898	MAKHEDA BUSINESS PROJECTS & SECURITY CC	295 833.75
	PO0000017705	Dec 22 2016 8:26AM	SECURITY IN-MSP17602	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	339 138.25
	PO0000017462	Dec 22 2016 9:13AM	SECURITY IN-MSP17605	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	263 885.79
	PO0000017457	Dec 22 2016 9:30AM	UWP Consulting - Provision of Technical support for Management of Operations and Maitenance of WWTW and WTW Contract - November 2016	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	280 297.69
	PO0000017461	Dec 22 2016 10:40AM	SECURITY INVO - INVO30603	CONTROL RISK GROUP	188 422.56
	PO0000017706	Dec 22 2016 10:55AM	SECURITY INVO - INVO30606	CONTROL RISK GROUP	148 098.30
	PO0000017495	Dec 23 2016 7:50AM	Replenishment of Fuel Richards bay	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	224 153.99
	PO0000017649	Dec 29 2016 8:28AM	To hire 5 water tankers from KSS to supply water at Mkhwanazi North for a period of December 2016	Siwes Trading and Projects cc	403 745.00
	PO0000017583	Dec 29 2016 8:39AM	To hire 7 water tankers to supply water at Ntambanana areas ward 31 for period of festive ( December 2016)	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	1 368 650.00
	PO0000017565	Dec 30 2016 9:38AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	167 934.17
					118 778 327.89

	<b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES</b>								
	<b>Oct-16</b>								
	<b>NO.</b>	<b>DEPT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>SCMP</b>	<b>RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL</b>	<b>SUPPLIER</b>	<b>REASONS</b>	<b>APPROVED BY MM</b>
	1	CS	29/09/2016	R 88 806.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Duduzile Cele	Smiso Investments & Mqapheli Suppliers	School Youth Career EXCO 17 June 2016	Yes
	2	CS	29/09/2016	R 39 558.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Dududzile Cele	Smiso Investments	Announcement of Beneficiaries of University Registration Assistance Programme	Yes
	3	CS	05/10/2016	R 8 610.76	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Winston Geringer	Lexis Nexis	Online IR Network Sub D/O	Yes
	4	CS	05/10/2016	R 8 572.80	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Winston Geringer	WorkLaw	Subscription Renewal	Yes
	5	I & TS	06/10/2016	R 353 866.50	CL36(1)(a)(i)	R.Mbatha	Alleiez Trade Industry & KSS Trade Suppliers	Replace a Broken Sewer Piper between H3781 and 3782 and Low Bard With Excavator	Yes
	6	I & TS	11/10/2016	R 50 929.15	CL36(1)(a)(i)	Zamani Mhlongo	Verotest	Repairs of Surge Generator and Equipment	Yes
	7	CS	14/10/2016	R 62 700.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	GL Mthembu	Mqapheli Suppliers	2016 Long Service Awards Function Catering and Sound System	Yes
	8	CS	14/10/2016	R 9 642.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Vivian Ngcamu	Smiso Investments cc	Councillors Policy Workshop, Exco Meeting	Yes
	9	FS	18/10/2016	R 25 200.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	AJ Vd Walt	BCX Consultancy	Data Extract for Ntambanana wards	Yes
	10	FS	19/10/2016	R 600 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(b)	Siyabonga Sibeko	LaserCom	Bulk Processing, Printing, Posting, Publishing, distribution and Provision of Payment Portal For Monthly	Yes
	11	COMMS	24/10/2016	R 135 379.83	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Nana Tsatsi	South African Music Right Organisation(SAMRO)	Perfoming Right Fees in terms of Traffic MS	Yes
	12	I & TS	26/10/2016	R 6 255 064.10	CL36(1)(a)(v)	MX Mthembu	Aqua - Tap	Matshana 400mm AC Pipe Burst	Yes
	13	CS	28/10/2016	R 81 259.20	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	I van der Merwe	Saryx	HSEC Online	Yes
	14	CS	31/10/2016	R 352 427.01	CL36(1)(a)(v)	L Nakin	MetGovis	Cession of Metgovis Agreement	Yes
				<b>R 8 072 015.35</b>					
	<b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES</b>								
	<b>Nov-16</b>								
	<b>NO.</b>	<b>DEPT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>SCMP</b>	<b>RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL</b>	<b>SUPPLIER</b>	<b>REASONS</b>	<b>APPROVED BY MM</b>
	1	I & TS	01/11/2016	R 299 355.92	CL36(1)(a)(i)	MX Mthembu	Sebenzani Trading 605 cc	Absution Renovation at Empangeni Rail Rank	Yes
	2	OMM	01/11/2016	R 25 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Mdu Ncalane	Rotoroy cc	Publication of Accolades 7 Awards	Yes
	3	OMM	02/11/2016	R 30 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Mdu Ncalane	Siwe's Trading and Projects	Towinship Toourism - Sound , Equipment and Promotions	Yes
	4	ITS (PMU)	02/11/2016	R 227 713.27	CL36(1)(a)(v)	S Tshangana	Bheka Phezulu	Compliting of Renovations to Umsasandla Thusong Center	Yes
	5	OMM	07/11/2016	R 691 423.68	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Mdu Ncalane	Ukhozi FM	Radio / TV Slots	Yes

	6	CS	08/11/2016	R	18 100.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	GL Mthembu	Imvubu Lodge	Strategic Session 2016 Catering and Venue Hire	Yes	
	7	CS	09/11/2016	R	36 120.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	GL Mthembu	Work Dynamics	Competency Based Assessments : Municipal Manager	Yes	
	8	CS	09/11/2016	R	8 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	GL Mthembu	Isago Tshimollo Enterprises	Verification of Qualifications Municipal Manager	Yes	
	9	I & TS	11/11/2016	R	66 268.00	CL36(1)(a)(i) &	MA Mbatha	Amagwaba Construction	Roof Repairs Empangeni Civic 1	Yes	
	10	COMMS	11/11/2016	R	79 510.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	I Mthimkhulu	Green Africa Nursery	Landscaping Halls (Bhejane, Madlankala)	Yes	
	11	COMMS	12/11/2016	R	60 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Minenhle Nzimela	Prime Media	Service Provider for Artists	Yes	
	12	COMMS	18/11/2016	R	389 686.20	CL36(1)(a)(v)	I Mthimkhulu	Impumelele Projects	Esikhaleni Park Development	Yes	
	13	I & TS	18/11/2016	R	47 300.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Andre Schutte	Rail Safety Regulator	Rail Safety Permit Fee	Yes	
	14	CS	18/11/2016	R	268 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(i) &	Calwyn Baldwin	IBM South Africa (PTY)Ltd	12 month Maintenance Extension for IBM Stormwize V7000	Yes	
	15	ITS (PMU)	22/11/2016	R	330 258.00	CL36(1)(b)	SS Kunene	Inqubeko Consulting Enginners	Design Structural Steel Shed and Bays Terminals at Richards Bay	Yes	
	16	ITS (TRSCMS)	29/11/2016	R	54 155.70	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Alfonso Zaire	Lava Plastics	Repair of Storm Damage to Staircase at Alkantstrand	Yes	
				<b>R</b>	<b>2 630 890.77</b>						

	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
	Dec-16								
	NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
	1	I & TS	05/12/2016	R 72 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(i)	M Nhleko	World Focus	Hired 4 VIP Toilet For Mr R. Mkhwanazi	Yes
	2	CS - ICT	13/12/2016	R 3 525 600.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Thulani Kubheka	Byte Document Solution & Konica Minolta Sc	Printing Software	Yes
	3	COMMS- Traffic	15/12/2016	R 116 394.00	CL36(1)(a)(i) &	Selby Luthuli	Sign Force	Procument for Festive Plan	Yes
	4	FS	19/11/2016	R 39 100.00	CL36(1)(a)(i)	Sanette van Wyk	Richbay Chemicals (PTY)Ltd	HTH FOR Stock	Yes
				R 3 753 094.00					
	TOTAL DEVIATIONS FOR QUARTER			R 14 456 000.12					





**Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget**  
**Municipal Finance Management Act section 11(4)**  
**Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/10/2016 TO 31/12/2016**

D

Date	Payee	Amount in R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
10/2016 to 12/2016	KZN Sprockets & Gears	676.00	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, <b>(Section 11 (1) (f))</b>	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 31 December 2016 (RPT 161633)
10/2016 to 12/2016	GJ Claughton Attorneys	3 287.62	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, <b>(Section 11 (1) (f))</b>	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 31 December 2016 (RPT 161633)
		<b>676.00</b>		
10/2016 to 12/2016	Various	<b>1 149 249.06</b>	Refund of guarantees sureties and security deposits <b>(Section 11 (1) (g))</b>	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 31 December 2016 (RPT 161633)

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**  
**M KUNENE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**DR NJ SIBEKO**

## OVERTIME - DECEMBER 2016

FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	NORMAL OVERTIME				
		1.5 OVERTIME	2.0 OVERTIME	TOTAL HOURS	MAXIMUM HRS ALLOWED PER MONTH	DIFFERENCE
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations Total	118.00	46.50	164.50	120.00	44.50
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems Total	76.00	13.50	89.50	60.00	29.50
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning Total	595.00	170.50	765.50	660.00	105.50
FX002001002	Street Lighting Total	219.00	60.50	279.50	180.00	99.50
FX005001005	Fleet Management Total	45.00	29.00	74.00	60.00	14.00
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads Total	381.00	103.00	484.00	180.00	304.00
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network Total	5 309.50	1 305.50	6 615.00	4 380.00	2 235.00
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services Total	312.00	64.50	376.50	240.00	136.50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>7 055.50</b>	<b>1 793.00</b>	<b>8 848.50</b>	<b>5 880.00</b>	<b>2 968.50</b>